

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH (CDER)

ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE  
MEETING

Tuesday, June 10, 2003

8:30 a.m.

Holiday Inn Select  
8120 Wisconsin Avenue  
Bethesda, Maryland 20814

PARTICIPANTS

Glenn Braunstein, M.D., Chairman  
Dornette Spell-LaSane, A.N.P, M.H.A., Executive  
Secretary

MEMBERS

Marie C. Gelato, M.D., Ph.D.  
Deborah Grady, M.D., M.P.H.  
William V. Tamborlane, M.D.  
Dean Follman, Ph.D.  
Paul Woolf, M.D.  
Nelson Watts. M.D.  
David S. Schade, M.D.

CONSUMER REPRESENTATIVE

Nancy Worcester, Ph.D.

NON-VOTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE

George Goldstein, M.D., F.A.A.P.

SPECIAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE CONSULTANT (VOTING)

Jose Cara, M.D.

GUEST SPEAKER (NON-VOTING)

Harvey John Guyda, B.Sc. (Med), M.D.,  
FRCPC

FDA REPRESENTATIVES

David Orloff, M.D.  
Dragos Roman, M.D.  
Robert Meyer, M.D.

## C O N T E N T S

	Page
Call to Order and Introduction Glenn Braunstein, M.D., Chair	5
Conflict of Interest Statement Dornette Spell-LeSane	6
Welcome and Introductory Comments David Orloff, M.D.	9
<p style="text-align: center;">sNDA 19-640/S-033, Humatrope (somatropin [rDNA origin] for injection) Eli Lilly and Company</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Proposed for the indication of non-growth hormone deficient short stature</p>	
Sponsor Presentation	
Introduction Gregory Enas, Ph.D. Director, U.S. Regulatory Affairs Eli Lilly and Company	15
Rationale for Treatment Raymond Hintz, M.D. Professor of Pediatrics Stanford University Medical Center	20
Efficacy Gordon Cutler, M.D. Director, Growth and Recovery Research and Clinical Investigation Eli Lilly and Company	30
Safety Charmian Quigley, M.B.B.S. Senior Clinical Research Physician Endocrinology Eli Lilly and Company	54
Benefit-Risk Assessment and Risk Management Plan Charmian Quigley, M.B.B.S.	69
Concluding Statements  Margaret MacGillivray, M.D. Professor of Pediatrics University of Buffalo Pediatric Endocrinologist School of Medicine & Biomedical Sciences Children's Hospital Buffalo	91

C O N T E N T S

Committee Discussion	98
Presentation	
Harvey John Guyda, B. Sc. (Med), M.D. FRCPC Professor, Department of Pediatrics McGill University	149
Committee Discussion	164
Open Public Hearing	183
Committee Discussion	211
Charge to the Committee David Orloff, M.D.	246
Committee Discussion/Questions	254
Summary	322

1                               P R O C E E D I N G S

2                               Call to Order and Introductions

3                               DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Good morning. I'd like to  
4 call the meeting to order. I'm Glenn Braunstein.  
5 This is the Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs  
6 Advisory Committee Meeting.

7                               We'll start by having introductions of the  
8 individuals around the table. We'll start with Dr.  
9 Meyer.

10                              DR. MEYER: I'm Dr. Robert Meyer. I'm the  
11 Director of the Office of Drug Evaluation II in  
12 CEDR.

13                              DR. ORLOFF: I'm David Orloff, Director of  
14 the Division of Metabolic and Endocrine Drug  
15 Products in CEDR.

16                              DR. ROMAN: I'm Dragos Roman, Medical  
17 Officer, Division of Metabolic and Endocrine Drug  
18 Products.

19                              DR. FOLLMAN: I'm Dean Follman, Assistant  
20 Institute Director for Biostatistics at NIAID.

21                              MS. SPELL-LASANE: Dornette Spell-LeSane,  
22 Executive Secretary for the Committee.

23                              DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I'm Glenn Braunstein,  
24 Chairman of Medicine, Cedars-Sinai Medical Center.

25                              DR. CARA: I'm Jose Cara, Division Head of

1 Pediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes at Children's  
2 Hospital of Michigan, Wayne State University in  
3 Detroit.

4 DR. TAMBORLANE: I'm Bill Tamborlane. I'm  
5 Chief of Pediatric Endocrinology at Yale.

6 DR. SCHADE: I'm David Schade. I'm Chief  
7 of Endocrinology at the University of New Mexico  
8 School of Medicine.

9 DR. WOOLF: I'm Paul Woolf, Chairman of  
10 Medicine, Crozer Chester Medical Center.

11 DR. GELATO: Marie Gelato, Professor of  
12 Medicine, SUNY Stonybrook.

13 DR. WATTS: Nelson Watts, an  
14 endocrinologist at the University of Cincinnati.

15 DR. WORCESTER: Nancy Worcester, professor,  
16 University of Wisconsin Madison--the consumer rep  
17 on this panel.

18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I'm George Goldstein, Vice  
19 President, Regulatory Affairs, Mankind Corporation--

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

21 DR. GOLDSTEIN: --industry representative.

22 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

23 Ms. Spell-LeSane will then read the  
24 conflict of interest statement.

25 Conflict of Interest Statement

1 MS. SPELL-LESANE: The following  
2 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of  
3 interest with regard to this meeting, and is made a  
4 part of the record to preclude even the appearance  
5 of such at this meeting.

6 Based on the submitted agenda for the  
7 meeting and all financial interests reported by the  
8 committee participants, it has been determined that  
9 all interests in firms regulated by the Center for  
10 Drug Evaluation and Research which have been  
11 reported by the participants present no potential  
12 for an appearance of a conflict of interest with  
13 this meeting, with the following exception.

14 Dr. Glenn Braunstein has been granted a  
15 waiver, under 21 U.S.C. 355(n)(4), an amendment of  
16 Section 505 of the Food and Drug Administration  
17 Modernization Act, for ownership of stock in a  
18 competitor valued between \$5,001 to \$25,000.  
19 Because this stock interest falls below the de  
20 minimis exemption allowed under 5 C.F.R.  
21 2640.202(a)(2), a waiver under 18 U.S.C. 208 is not  
22 required.

23 Dr. William Tamborlane has been granted a  
24 waiver under 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3) for his membership

1 on an unrelated advisory board for a competing  
2 firm. He receives less than \$10,000 a year.

3 Dr. Paul Woolf has been granted waivers  
4 under 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3) and under 21 U.S.C.  
5 355(n)(4), an amendment of Section 505 of the Food  
6 and Drug Administration Modernization Act for  
7 ownership of stock in a competing firm, valued  
8 between \$25,001 and \$50,000.

9 A copy of these waiver statements may be  
10 obtained by submitting a written request to the  
11 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A30  
12 of the Parklawn Building.

13 With respect to FDA's invited guest  
14 speaker, there are reported interests which we  
15 believe should be made public to allow the  
16 participants to objectively evaluate his comments.

17 Dr. Harvey Guyda owns stock in Pfizer, and  
18 has attended scientific meetings sponsored by  
19 Serono, Pharmacia and Novo Nordisk in the past. He  
20 has also attended a scientific program sponsored by  
21 Genentech, at one time registered a few patients in  
22 their post-marketing surveillance program, and was  
23 a paid consultant on one occasion when he attended  
24 a meeting.

25 In addition, we would like to disclose



1 that Dr. George Goldstein is participating in this  
2 meeting as an acting industry representing, acting  
3 on behalf of regulated industry. In the event that  
4 the discussions involve any other products or firms  
5 not already on the agenda, for which an FDA  
6 participant has a financial interest, the  
7 participants are aware of the need to exclude  
8 themselves from such involvement, and their  
9 exclusion will be noted for the record.

10 With respect to all other participants,  
11 we ask in the interest of fairness that they  
12 address any current or previous financial  
13 involvement with any firm whose product they may  
14 wish to comment upon.

15 Thank you.

16 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

17 Dr. David Orloff will give the Welcome and  
18 Introductory Comments.

19 Welcome and Introductory Comments

20 DR. ORLOFF: Thank you.

21 I want to start by thanking in advance the  
22 members of the committee, consultants and guests,  
23 for their participation in this meeting.

24 FDA advisory committees serve critical  
25 functions in FDA's regulatory decision-making

1 process, and we very much appreciate the time and  
2 effort of all who have agreed to participate, with  
3 the full realization of the value of your time and  
4 the significance, therefore, of this sacrifice.

5           Let me also note that there are two  
6 members of today's committee for whom this meeting  
7 marks the end of their term on our official roster.  
8 They are Drs. Marie Gelato and Dr. William  
9 Tamborlane. |I would like to thank them formally  
10 for their valuable contributions over the past  
11 three years, and to say that I hope and expect that  
12 we will be calling on them as consultants and/or  
13 guests in future meetings.

14           Finally, I wish to welcome back Dr. Glenn  
15 Braunstein to the committee and to the chair  
16 position he has generously and skillfully filled in  
17 the past.

18           Now, to the subject of today's meeting.  
19 This meeting is taking place a little less than 16  
20 years after an earlier FDA advisory committee was  
21 convened to discuss the methodological approaches  
22 to and endpoints of the safety and efficacy of  
23 growth hormone in pediatric patients with  
24 idiopathic short stature. The committee at that  
25 time readily agreed on the need for final heights

1 in the context of a blinded, randomized placebo-controlled  
2 trial in order to determine if, and to  
3 what degree, non-syndromic children--short but not  
4 meeting criteria for growth hormone deficiency  
5 would achieve final heights in excess of those  
6 predicted at baseline.

7           Leading up to that 1987 advisory committee  
8 meeting, the 1983 National Institutes of Child  
9 Health and Human Development Conference on uses and  
10 possible abuses of human growth hormone, looking  
11 toward the imminent approval of recombinant human  
12 growth hormone and resultant unlimited availability  
13 of the drug, concluded that there was "an urgent  
14 need for therapeutic trials to determine the effect  
15 of human growth hormone in short children who do  
16 not have growth hormone deficiency."

17           Indeed, over the 20 years since that time,  
18 there seems to have been general agreement in the  
19 field on the need for data on clinical safety and  
20 efficacy in what's called "non-growth hormone  
21 deficiency short stature" in order to inform final  
22 judgment on the wisdom of use of growth hormone in  
23 these children. More recently, in a 1997  
24 Guidelines document on the use of recombinant  
25 growth hormone in children from the American

1 Academy of Pediatrics, the product of a panel of  
2 pediatricians, investigators, psychologists,  
3 psychiatrists and ethicists--among others--caution  
4 was advised, in light of the lack of data  
5 addressing this use of growth hormone.

6           The central question of today's meeting  
7 is, now that we have the data that will be  
8 presented, are they adequate to support the safety  
9 and efficacy and to guide the safe and effective  
10 use of human growth hormone in children with non-growth  
11 hormone deficient short stature.

12           We've asked Lilly to present the results  
13 of their pivotal study, as well as the supportive  
14 data that address the safety and efficacy to growth  
15 hormone for this new indication. In our  
16 discussions with the company leading up to the  
17 meeting, we requested that at a minimum they focus  
18 their presentation on several areas that we believe  
19 require discussion. They are as follows.

20           Obviously--what is the effect on linear  
21 growth of growth hormone administration in children  
22 with severe idiopathic short stature. What is the  
23 safety profile of growth hormone in these patients?  
24 Specifically, is it different than the safety  
25 profile in other pediatric populations?

1           Is there a need for growth-enhancing  
2 therapy in such children? Will the endorsement of  
3 the use of growth hormone in non-syndromic children  
4 not meeting criteria for GHD mean that growth  
5 hormone deficiency and idiopathic short stature  
6 will be lumped together into a category defined by  
7 diagnostic exclusion, such that growth hormone  
8 deficiency itself will no longer be formally  
9 diagnosed; or, worse yet, perhaps lead to overall  
10 less thorough evaluation of children with extreme  
11 short stature?

12           And, finally, to the extent that approval  
13 for the treatment of non-growth hormone deficient  
14 short stature may be construed as treatment of  
15 normal or of short normal children, what are the  
16 risks of off-label use to enhance the height of  
17 children who are simply shorter than they or their  
18 parents might want them to be?

19           Lilly has produced a briefing document  
20 that addresses these issues and questions, as well  
21 as others. They have presented the data from their  
22 pivotal placebo-controlled trial of growth hormone  
23 in non-GHD short stature, with final height as the  
24 primary efficacy parameter. They've also presented  
25 the results of a supportive, open-label dose

1 response study in somewhat younger children. And,  
2 finally, they have summarized the data from a  
3 published meta-analysis of trials of growth hormone  
4 in idiopathic short stature.

5 Note also that the sponsor has proposed  
6 and outlined a risk-management program to obviate  
7 inappropriate or injudicious use of growth hormone  
8 in children with short stature.

9 This advisory committee meeting will take  
10 a format that is a departure from what has been the  
11 usual in deliberations on pending drug applications  
12 by the Division of Metabolic and Endocrine Drug  
13 Products; that is, in the absence of disagreements  
14 over the facts of the case--in other words, the  
15 results of the analyses of the data from the  
16 trials--FDA will make no formal presentations.  
17 We've asked Lilly to present their data and to  
18 address the concerns raised in earlier discussions,  
19 as I've noted. The Division will do its utmost to  
20 respond to any questions from the Chair or from the  
21 Committee, as they may arise.

22 Finally, the Division has also asked Dr.  
23 Harvey Guyda of the Department of Pediatrics at  
24 McGill in Montreal, and an important researcher and  
25 voice in the growth hormone academic community, to

1 participate in the discussion, and to present his  
2 views on the matter before the Committee and the  
3 Agency.

4           The Division, in discussion with the  
5 company, has formulated a series of questions in  
6 order to frame the discussion after the  
7 presentations. Some of the questions will require  
8 specific expertise that not all of the committee  
9 possess--we realize that. And I'll review the  
10 questions in more detail when I make my formal  
11 charge to the committee.

12           And I turn it back to Dr. Braunstein.

13           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you, Dr. Orloff.

14           We'll now move into the presentation by  
15 Lilly. And I think that probably, as far as the  
16 format's concerned, we'll ask the committee to hold  
17 all questions until after the full presentation has  
18 been made. We invite you to write down the  
19 questions, and then we'll have plenty of time to  
20 ask them.

21           I believe Dr. Gregory Enas is going to  
22 make the initial presentation.

23                           Sponsor Presentation

24                                   Introduction

25           DR. ENAS: Thank you, Chairman Braunstein--and good

1 morning. Thank you, Dr. Meyer and Dr.  
2 Orloff, members and guests of the Advisory  
3 Committee and the FDA. Thank you for this  
4 opportunity to present this data that Dr. Orloff  
5 has briefly overviewed for you in the treatment of  
6 pediatric patients who have non-growth hormone  
7 deficient short stature.

8 My name is Greg Enas, and I'm the Director  
9 of U.S. Regulatory Affairs for Endocrine Research  
10 and Development with Eli Lilly and Company. We  
11 have the opportunity today to provide information  
12 about this supplemental indication for this  
13 marketed product in children now with non-growth  
14 hormone deficient short stature.

15 Humatrope has previously been approved by  
16 the agency for children who are growth hormone  
17 deficient, as well as for girls with Turner's  
18 syndrome who have short stature without having  
19 growth hormone deficiency.

20 As you can see, the approved dose has been  
21 increased to 0.30 mg per kg per week, while in  
22 Turner's syndrome a weekly dose of 0.375 mg per kg  
23 per week has been approved. Greater efficacy has  
24 been observed with these higher doses.

25 Similarly, other recombinant human growth



1 hormones have been approved to treat short stature  
2 in various patient populations, with doses ranging  
3 from 0.16 to 0.70 mg per kg per week.

4           This morning, we will use the trade name  
5 Humatrope when we discuss the Lilly recombinant  
6 human growth hormone, and we will use and refer to  
7 either "somatropin" or "growth hormone" when we  
8 refer to all recombinant human growth hormone  
9 approved in the United States.

10           Note that none of the previous new drug  
11 applications leading to approval for somatropin in  
12 the U.S. have included randomized double-blind  
13 placebo controlled final height data, and this  
14 morning we have the opportunity to discuss such  
15 data with you.

16           Our clinical development program in  
17 children with non-growth hormone deficient short  
18 stature commenced following this plea from the  
19 National Institute of Child Health and Human  
20 Development International Conference on the Uses  
21 and Abuses of Growth Hormone. They stated that  
22 there was an urgent need for therapeutic trials to  
23 determine the effect of growth hormone in short  
24 children who were not growth hormone deficient.  
25 Four years later, guidance was received from the

1 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory  
2 Committee asking that a study in this patient  
3 population, for which there is no approved  
4 treatment, should be a randomized placebo-controlled study,  
5 whereby patients should be  
6 treated and followed until their ultimate final  
7 height was achieved. And subsequent to that  
8 recommendation, Eli Lilly and Company and NICHD co-sponsored  
9 what we believe to be the first and only  
10 placebo-controlled study to final height, in this  
11 or any other growth disorder.

12           Though a number of patient populations  
13 with short stature are now indicated for treatment  
14 with growth hormone here in the U.S., we are aware  
15 that this potential new indication may raise a  
16 number of issues and questions. To ensure that  
17 these potential issues are addressed, the following  
18 questions will be answered in the presentations  
19 that follow.

20           First, how will potential risks be managed  
21 and safety be monitored?

22           Second, will this indication obviate the  
23 need for diagnostic evaluation in children with  
24 growth disorders?

25           Third, will this indication open the

1 floodgates for inappropriate use?

2 Fourth, are there ethical issues regarding  
3 growth hormone treatment of non-growth hormone  
4 deficient short stature?

5 And, fifth, is it appropriate to treat  
6 patients whose short stature is not clearly  
7 associated with a defined disease?

8 Sixth, should psychological or quality of  
9 life benefits be required outcomes of treatment  
10 with growth hormone?

11 And, finally, what is the clinical  
12 relevance of the efficacy?

13 To address these questions and provide a  
14 complete perspective on this new indication, we  
15 have invited a number of external consultants to  
16 participate in this meeting. In particular, Drs.  
17 Raymond Hintz and Margaret MacGillivray will make  
18 presentations from the podium. Drs. Judith Ross,  
19 Melvin Grumbach, Gary Koch and Ron Rosenfeld are  
20 also here with us and are available to address any  
21 questions the committee might have.

22 Our presentation will begin with Dr.  
23 Hintz, and he will provide the rationale for  
24 treatment in this patient population. Following  
25 Dr. Hintz, Drs. Cutler and Quigley will provide the

1 evidence for the efficacy and safety of this  
2 treatment, as well as an overview of the risk-management  
3 program being proposed, and an overall  
4 assessment of the benefit-risk profile.

5 Dr. Cutler is the Medical Director for the  
6 Humatrope product team at Eli Lilly, and Dr.  
7 Quigley is a Senior Clinical Research Physician in  
8 the Endocrine Division of Lilly U.S.A. Dr.  
9 Margaret MacGillivray, Professor of Pediatrics at  
10 the University of Buffalo will provide concluding  
11 statements. Following her remarks, Drs. Cutler and  
12 Quigley will be here at the podium to facilitate  
13 responses to any questions that you may have this  
14 morning.

15 With that, I now introduce Dr. Raymond  
16 Hintz, Professor of Pediatrics at Stanford  
17 University, who will discuss the rationale for  
18 Humatrope treatment. Dr. Hintz has nearly 30 years  
19 of clinical and research experience in the  
20 etiology, diagnosis and management of childhood  
21 growth disorders, and has authored over 200  
22 publications in this area.

23 Dr. Hintz.

24 Rationale for Treatment

25 DR. HINTZ: Thank you. Greg. Good morning,

1 ladies and gentlemen. As Greg has told you, I'm  
2 here today to discuss the rationale for growth  
3 hormone treatment in patients with non-growth  
4 hormone deficient short stature.

5           First of all, some definitions, for those  
6 of you that are not pediatricians. "Growth  
7 failure" is a decline in the growth rate of linear  
8 growth. "Short stature" has been defined by both  
9 American Academy of Pediatrics and American  
10 Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, as well  
11 as the Growth Hormone Research Society and, for  
12 that matter, Lawson Wilkins Pediatric Endocrine  
13 Society, as height more than two standard  
14 deviations below the mean for age and sex.

15           There are many endocrine and non-endocrine  
16 causes of growth failure and short stature. And  
17 the Growth Hormone Research Society, in a recent  
18 statement, recommended investigation of children  
19 with short stature whose height falls below the  
20 minus-two standard deviation score.

21           Again, to orient you to what is short  
22 stature, this is a chart familiar to every  
23 pediatrician, and probably to every parent, in  
24 which on the y-axis is plotted the height, and on  
25 the x-axis is plotted age in years--in this case,

1 from 2 to 20 years of age. And there are lines  
2 indicated--the 0 percentile which is, of course,  
3 the mean, and plus or minus two standard deviation  
4 marks.

5 The plus-two standard deviation mark is  
6 the equivalent of 97.7th percentile, and the minus-two  
7 standard deviation is the equivalent of the 2.3  
8 percentile. And this is the generally accepted  
9 definition of the normal range.

10 In terms of adult height, this means that  
11 a male of 5'3" or a female of 4'11" is at the  
12 minus-two standard deviation mark.

13 So why should one treat short stature?  
14 Children and adults with short stature,  
15 irrespective of cause, may well have disadvantages  
16 compared to their peers. On this slide is  
17 summarized some of the studies in the literature  
18 about the disadvantages of short stature during  
19 childhood and during adulthood.

20 Second, growth hormone treatment, in many  
21 cases, improves growth and effectively corrects  
22 short stature. Indicated here is a history, again,  
23 of the approved uses of growth hormone in this  
24 country, starting with the approval of rDNA growth  
25 hormone in 1985. Since that time, chronic renal

1 insufficiency, Turner's syndrome, Prader-Willi  
2 syndrome and small-for-gestational age infants who  
3 fail to catch up have all been approved, and it is  
4 important to note that all the pediatric  
5 indications approved after 1985 are for non-growth  
6 hormone deficient short stature conditions.

7           And we're here today to propose to you  
8 that non-growth hormone deficient short stature  
9 also be approved for growth hormone treatment.

10           So, just to emphasize: these patients are  
11 heterogeneous in their etiology, but on the other  
12 hand, so are growth hormone deficiency, Turner  
13 syndrome, and small-for-gestational-age infants.

14 So the fact that they are heterogeneous in etiology  
15 is not unique to this group.

16           In addition to heterogeneous in etiology,  
17 they're heterogeneous in phenotype--but, again, so  
18 are growth hormone deficiency, Turner syndrome, and  
19 small-for-gestational-age infants.

20           On this slide, courtesy of Dr. Judy Ross,  
21 is a pair of fraternal twins. Julian, we'll call  
22 him, is essentially at the mean height for his age,  
23 and his brother James, who's almost a head shorter,  
24 is at the minus-2.8 standard deviation score. And  
25 this is typical of what we see in this syndrome--short

1 stature equivalent to growth hormone  
2 deficiency and the other causes of growth hormone  
3 failure--normal growth hormone tests; etiology is  
4 undefined in most cases; diagnosis has to be by  
5 excluding all the other important endocrine and  
6 non-endocrine diseases that can cause short  
7 stature. And, at the moment, these children are  
8 not eligible for growth hormone treatment.

9           So the features of this syndrome are that  
10 they have growth failure during childhood and their  
11 height is below the minus-two standard deviation  
12 score. There's actually no distinguishing  
13 phenotypic features in these patients, and amongst  
14 the heterogeneous etiologies that we can identify--familial  
15 and genetic abnormalities in the growth  
16 hormone IGF axis and abnormal growth plate response  
17 to growth hormone. And they do have a unimodal  
18 distribution of their height deficit.

19           Shown on this slide is a cartoon showing  
20 the normal short stature population shown here in  
21 white, in which the mean height at the time of  
22 reaching adult life is 5'9" for males in our  
23 society, and 5'4" in females. But, as is true of  
24 almost every biological variability, there's  
25 variation around the mean, so that this shows that.



1           The patients that we've defined as non-growth  
2 hormone deficient short stature have a peak  
3 height close to minus-three standard deviations.  
4 And, in terms of their adult heights, they are  
5 seven to eight inches shorter than their peers who  
6 are within the normal range.

7           So, let's review who is and is not  
8 eligible for growth hormone therapy under the  
9 present approval structure.

10           Eligible are patients that have a peak  
11 growth hormone below a certain threshold--frequently 7 or 10  
12 on a series of testing, and  
13 these patients are classified as "growth hormone  
14 deficient" and eligible for treatment for growth  
15 hormone deficiency.

16           Four non-growth hormone disorders have  
17 been approved so far: Turner's syndrome, chronic  
18 renal insufficiency, Prader-Willi syndrome, and  
19 small-for-gestational-age children--irrespective of  
20 their growth hormone secretion status or, for that  
21 matter, degree of short stature.

22           Those that are ineligible at this time are  
23 those who have a peak growth hormone response above  
24 a certain threshold, who are now terms "non-growth  
25 hormone deficient," despite the fact that they are

1 equivalent short stature to those with growth  
2 hormone deficiency and other non-growth hormone  
3 deficient conditions.

4           So why should children with non-growth  
5 hormone deficient short stature be eligible for  
6 growth hormone? Well, first of all, as I've  
7 already told you, growth failure in these patients  
8 is equivalent to that in other growth disorders.  
9 Shown on this slide is a compilation of data from  
10 the literature. On the left axis is a their height  
11 standard deviation score. The pale blue outlines  
12 the patients that are in the normal range. Zero,  
13 again, is the 50th percentile.

14           And you can see that whether you have  
15 growth hormone deficiency, chronic renal  
16 insufficiency, Turner's syndrome, SGA, or non-growth hormone  
17 deficient short stature, all of  
18 these patients are close to the minus-three  
19 standard deviation score at the time that they are  
20 started on treatment. So they are  
21 indistinguishable.

22           Second, untreated patients do not achieve  
23 their adult height prediction, and this is shown in  
24 a variety of studies in the literature. And Dr.  
25 Cutler will later present data from the controlled

1 study of patients with non-growth hormone deficient  
2 short stature, showing that the control patients  
3 failed to reach their predicted adult height.

4           Growth hormone treatment in other  
5 conditions actually treats the short stature or  
6 growth failure, not the disease. Shown on this  
7 slide, on the left panel, is a patient with  
8 Turner's syndrome. On the right is a patient with  
9 non-growth hormone deficient short stature. And  
10 you can see that the patient--this happened to be  
11 Halloween time, so that's her goody back--the  
12 patient with Turner's syndrome has a height that's  
13 about two years behind--two to three years behind  
14 the height of her age-mates, so that she is at the  
15 minus-three standard deviation mark. And on the  
16 right there's a similar situation in the boy who's  
17 11 years old.

18           So the degree of short stature is similar  
19 and, in fact, the response to treatment is similar  
20 and clinically meaningful, as we will show you.

21           We do not feel that an unknown or  
22 heterogeneous etiology of a condition should  
23 justify exclusion from treatment. Shown on this  
24 slide is a listing of some of the diseases that we--  
25 conditions of unknown or heterogeneous etiology

1 that certainly deserve and receive treatment. And  
2 if you scan down the list, I suspect that a  
3 majority of the audience has, or is now on  
4 treatment for some of these conditions; most  
5 commonly, perhaps, hypercholesteremia and  
6 hypertension.

7           And then, finally, non-growth hormone  
8 deficient short stature is responsive growth  
9 hormone treatment. This has been shown by a long  
10 history of research. Between 1964 and '71, early  
11 studies demonstrated an increase in growth rate in  
12 patients with non-growth hormone deficient short  
13 stature. And, as I look around the room, there are  
14 several people in the room that have published  
15 studies on this.

16           In 1983, as Greg has already told you, the  
17 NICHD International Conference recommended studies  
18 of growth hormone deficiency treatment in non-growth hormone  
19 deficient conditions. And then  
20 also, in 1987, the FDA advisory committee meeting  
21 recommended placebo-controlled studies to final  
22 height. And between 1985 and 2000, more that 40  
23 studies were published on growth hormone treatment  
24 in non-growth hormone deficient short stature  
25 patients.

1                   Shown on this slide is a study that I was  
2 a lead author on, sponsored by Genentech, published  
3 in the New England Journal in 1999. You can see  
4 that we had a total of 80 patients that reached  
5 adult height, and they were treated with .3 mg per  
6 kg per week of a recombinant growth hormone. At  
7 the beginning of treatment they were at nearly  
8 minus-three standard deviations for height on the  
9 average, and in the first year there was a placebo  
10 control in which they did--I'm sorry, not a  
11 placebo, but a non-treatment control group that,  
12 over that year of observation, did not have any  
13 significant increase in their stature.

14                   On the other hand, the patients that were  
15 treated with growth hormone at that dosage, within  
16 two years the average was within the normal range  
17 and continued treatment brought them up so that at  
18 the end of the study they'd gained almost two  
19 standard deviations in their height.

20                   So, what we're here today to do is discuss  
21 the studies that Lilly has done in the non-growth  
22 hormone deficient short stature patients between  
23 1988 and 2001. But before I turn the podium over  
24 for that discussion, let me just review the key  
25 reasons why children with non-growth hormone

1 deficient short stature should be eligible for  
2 growth hormone treatment.

3           First of all, growth failure in these  
4 patients with non-growth hormone deficient short  
5 stature is equivalent to that in other growth  
6 disorders. Second, growth hormone treatment in  
7 other conditions treats the short stature or growth  
8 failure, not the disease, and it is, in fact,  
9 unfair to not offer such treatment to children that  
10 have just as much of a problem. And then, finally,  
11 unknown or heterogeneous etiology does not justify  
12 exclusion for treatment.

13           And I'd now like to have Dr. Gordon  
14 Cutler, from Eli Lilly, come and present the data  
15 on the efficacy.

16   Efficacy

17           DR. CUTLER: Thank you, Dr. Braunstein,  
18 members and guests of the Advisory Committee, Dr.  
19 Orloff.

20           During the efficacy portion of the  
21 presentation I will address four questions. First,  
22 is growth hormone treatment effective in children  
23 with non-GHD short stature? Second, is there a  
24 dose response for the dose of .37, compared to .24  
25 mg per kg per week? Third, are there supportive

1 published data? And, fourth, is the efficacy  
2 similar to that in Turner's Syndrome and other  
3 approved indications?

4           Implicit in these questions is the goal of  
5 safe and effective treatment for children with non-GHD short  
6 stature who are just as short and just as  
7 deserving of treatment as children with other  
8 causes of growth failure. We seek your  
9 recommendation that Humatrope be approved for the  
10 treatment of these children based on the data that  
11 will be discussed today.

12           The data in our submission come from three  
13 sources: the pivotal study, GDCH; the dose-response  
14 study E001; and a meta-analysis published by  
15 Finkelstein and colleagues in 2002.

16           Let's begin with study GDCH. As  
17 recommended by the Endocrinologic and Metabolic  
18 Drugs Advisory Committee 16 years ago, the study  
19 GDCH was a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled  
20 trial to final height, with a planned  
21 enrolment of approximately 80 subjects,  
22 approximately 40 in each arm. The Humatrope dose  
23 chosen for the study was .22 mg per kg per week,  
24 given three times per week. When this study was  
25 designed, the approved dose was .18 for growth

1 hormone deficiency. Today, with GH doses up to .7  
2 approved for pubertal patients with GH deficiency,  
3 .22 is considered a low dose.

4 In addition, daily or six times per week  
5 administration has been shown to be more effective  
6 than three times per week. And today growth  
7 hormone is usually given daily or six times per  
8 week.

9 Treatment in the study continued until  
10 height velocity fell below 1.5 centimeters per  
11 year, and the final height was then obtained one  
12 year later. Final height standard deviation score--or SDS--  
13 was the primary endpoint of the study,  
14 because final height was the endpoint recommended  
15 by the Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory  
16 Committee for registration trials in non-GHD short  
17 stature 16 years ago.

18 The analysis populations for efficacy  
19 included all randomized population, the efficacy  
20 evaluable population, which had an on-study height  
21 measurement at or beyond six months of treatment;  
22 the final height population, which had a final  
23 height measurement, including eight patients who  
24 discontinued early and came back for a final height  
25 measurement after height velocity had fallen below



1 1.5 centimeters per year. And the final height  
2 population minus those eight patients--the protocol  
3 complete population--remained continuously on study  
4 until their final height measurement.

5           The primary analysis was an ANCOVA--or  
6 analysis of covariance--of the final height  
7 standard deviation score, with baseline predicted  
8 height standard deviation score as the co-variate.  
9 For all of the ANCOVAs that I will discuss today,  
10 baseline predicted height standard deviation score  
11 was chosen as the covariate because it is a strong  
12 predictor of final height.

13           In addition to the primary analysis, the  
14 protocol specified a number of sensitivity analyses  
15 which are listed here. Since all of these analyses  
16 are in the briefing document, this presentation  
17 will focus only on the most important results.

18           The baseline characteristics of patients,  
19 randomized to the two treatment arms, were similar,  
20 and there were no statistically significant  
21 differences between groups. The mean age was 12-1/2; the  
22 mean height standard deviation score was  
23 minus 2.8, which is similar to the height of  
24 untreated patients with GH deficiency, or Turner's  
25 syndrome.

1           The next slide will provide the primary  
2 analysis. The light blue shaded region represents  
3 the lower half of the normal height SDS range as  
4 defined by the American Academy of Pediatrics.  
5 Humatrope results are in green, placebo in pink.  
6 After treatment for a mean of 4.4 years, the mean  
7 final height standard deviation score of the  
8 Humatrope group was within the normal range, at  
9 minus 1.8, and was significantly greater than that  
10 of the placebo group, which remained below normal  
11 at minus 2.3. By ANCOVA, the mean treatment effect  
12 corresponded to 3.7 centimeters. Thus, the primary  
13 analysis indicated that Humatrope is effective in  
14 increasing the final height of children with non-GHD short  
15 stature. This is what we set out to  
16 learn 16 years ago.

17           We next asked: did the fact that some  
18 patients were not available for final height  
19 measurements bias the primary analysis? To answer  
20 this, we examined efficacy in the broader efficacy  
21 evaluable population because if the primary  
22 analysis had been biased by the drop-out of poorly  
23 responding patients the efficacy in this broader  
24 population would be lower.

25           This slide shows, in the left panel, the

1 protocol-specified ANCOVA of "last observed height  
2 standard deviation score." The mean treatment  
3 effect corresponded to 3.8 centimeters, nearly  
4 identical to that of the primary analysis. The  
5 right panel indicates a repeated measures analysis  
6 of height standard deviation score at age 18 years,  
7 which is a statistical approach complementary to  
8 the analysis of last observed height SDS. The mean  
9 treatment effect corresponded to 5.0 centimeters  
10 per year. Both of these analyses were highly  
11 statistically significant.

12           These modified intent-to-treat analyses,  
13 by their close similarity to the primary analysis,  
14 provides strong evidence against drop-out bias in  
15 the primary analysis. As a further test of such  
16 bias, we performed intent-to-treat analyses for all  
17 71 randomized patients as assigned. By both  
18 parametric and non-parametric approaches, the  
19 Humatrope-treated patients had significantly last-observed  
20 height SDS, and the magnitude of the  
21 effect from the parametric analyses was similar to  
22 that of the primary analysis.

23           Thus, the close similarity of the  
24 estimates of treatment effect among the primary,  
25 modified intent-to-treat and intent-to-treat

1 analyses argues against drop-out bias in the  
2 primary analysis, and provides clear evidence that  
3 Humatrope is effective in increasing the final  
4 height of patients with non-GHD short stature.

5 I have not yet, however, addressed this  
6 question: given that intent-to-treat analyses are  
7 ordinarily preferred for clinical trials, why was  
8 the primary analysis restricted to the final height  
9 population? The answer relates to uncertainty  
10 about how the growth hormone treatment effect would  
11 evolve over time.

12 There was concern that growth hormone  
13 might accelerate not just height velocity, but also  
14 bone maturation. This would cause a transient  
15 increase in height relative to control that would  
16 not be sustained because of earlier cessation of  
17 growth in the treated patients. Thus, the maximum  
18 treatment effect might occur during treatment, and  
19 the inclusion of non-final height data from this  
20 period might lead to an overestimate of the  
21 treatment effect. So it was to avoid any  
22 possibility of overestimating the treatment effect  
23 that the primary analysis was restricted to  
24 patients with final height measurements.

25 Well, now that the results are available,

1 let's examine whether or not growth hormone  
2 accelerated bone maturation, and whether or not the  
3 pattern of the treatment effect was a transient  
4 increase and decline.

5           This slide shows bone age on the y-axis by  
6 year of study in the final-height population, the  
7 non-final-height sub-group of the efficacy  
8 evaluable population, and the full efficacy  
9 evaluable population. In each of the groups there  
10 were no significant differences between bone age in  
11 the placebo treated and the Humatrope-treated  
12 patients. Thus, for the growth hormone regimen  
13 used in this study, growth hormone did not  
14 accelerate bone maturation. Given this result, one  
15 would predict that the temporal pattern of the  
16 effect would not be an increase and then decline,  
17 and this is, in fact, what was observed, as shown  
18 on the next slide.

19           This slide shows the increase in height  
20 standard deviation score over baseline for the  
21 patients in each group. And, for this analysis,  
22 the time at which final height or the last observed  
23 height was measured was set equal to zero in order  
24 to synchronize the observation around final or last  
25 observed height. The temporal pattern of the

1 treatment effect was one of a gradual divergence of  
2 the two groups; a gradual increase over the initial  
3 years of the study, followed by stabilization, but  
4 not a decline in treatment effect, during the three  
5 years before final height measurement.

6           For example, in the final-height  
7 population, the mean treatment effect ranged from  
8 .42 to .51 standard deviation score over the three  
9 years prior to final height measurement. A similar  
10 treatment effect of 0.55, rounded to .6 on this  
11 slide, was also seen in the non-final-height sub  
12 group. Apparently, the mean treatment duration of  
13 three years in this group was sufficient to reach  
14 the maximum effect.

15           The combination of these two groups, which  
16 comprises the efficacy evaluable population also  
17 showed a quite stable treatment effect but not a  
18 decline over the three years prior to last observed  
19 height.

20           The evidence on this slide, against a  
21 transient increase in the decline of the treatment  
22 effect removes the principal objection to the  
23 inclusion of non-final-height data in the efficacy  
24 analysis. Based on these data, for this regimen,  
25 the concern that such data would lead to an

1 overestimate of the treatment effect is not  
2 justified.

3           One additional point about this slide: the  
4 fact that the treatment effect stabilizes and sort  
5 of remains stable during continued treatment does  
6 not mean that it would remain stable if treatment  
7 were discontinued early. Early discontinuation has  
8 been shown in a number of studies to result in a  
9 rapid deceleration of height velocity, and for this  
10 reason growth hormone for all of the pediatric  
11 indications is normally continued until near adult  
12 height.

13           The next slide simply shows mean height  
14 standard deviation score by year on study for the  
15 two treatment groups. And as in the study that Dr.  
16 Hintz showed, by about two years into treatment,  
17 the mean height SDS was at the lower limit of  
18 normal, which means that approximately half of  
19 these children had caught up to their peers and now  
20 had height SDS's within the normal range for age  
21 and gender.

22           Let's now summarize the key results from  
23 this study. The primary analysis indicated a  
24 treatment effect corresponding to 3.7 centimeters;  
25 the modified intent-to-treat corresponding to 3.8

1 to 5 centimeters; and the full intent-to-treat  
2 analyses confirmed was significantly greater height  
3 standard deviation score of the Humatrope-treated  
4 patients.

5 Now, given the 3.7 centimeters efficacy  
6 from this study--height increase--we wondered did  
7 the low dose of .22, and the low-dose frequency of  
8 three days per week result in a smaller height  
9 increase than would have been observed with a  
10 larger growth hormone dose given more frequently.

11 Results from the E001 dose-response study  
12 will address this question. Study E001 was a  
13 three-arm randomized, dose-response study comparing  
14 a lower dose--.24--with a higher dose--.37. There  
15 was also an intermediate dose with a lower dose for  
16 one year and the higher dose thereafter. The  
17 primary analysis was a comparison between the lower  
18 and the higher dose of the increase in height  
19 velocity over the first two years. There was then  
20 an extension to final height to examine the dose  
21 effect on final and last-observed height.

22 Study E001 was a European multi-center  
23 study conducted in 10 countries, and final height  
24 was defined as the last height measurement after  
25 height velocity fell below 2 centimeters per year.



1 Since results of all three treatment arms are in  
2 the briefing document, in this presentation I will  
3 focus just on the comparison of the lower and the  
4 higher dose arms.

5 The analysis populations for this study  
6 were the all-randomized population; the two-year  
7 height velocity population who completed two years  
8 of treatment; and the final-height population that  
9 had a final-height measurement. And because I will  
10 be focusing just on two arms, the relevant numbers  
11 of patients in the higher and lower-dose arms are  
12 shown in the brackets, with the middle dose  
13 omitted.

14 The primary analysis--on the next slide--was an  
15 increase in height velocity measured from  
16 zero to two years between the higher and lower-dose  
17 arm. Secondary analyses included an ANCOVA of  
18 height-last-observed height SDS, and a repeated  
19 measures analysis of height SDS at age 18 years, as  
20 in the previous study.

21 We also examined final height minus  
22 baseline predicted height as a measure of the  
23 overall efficacy within each dose group. And for  
24 this analysis the final height of each patient is  
25 compared with the height that they were predicted

1 to achieve without treatment.

2           The baseline characteristics of patients  
3 randomized to the higher and lower-dose arms were  
4 similar, although the patients randomized to the  
5 higher dose were slightly taller at baseline. Mean  
6 age was 9 to 10, or about two years younger than in  
7 the previous study.

8           The next slide shows the primary analysis.  
9 After two years of treatment, mean height velocity  
10 for the lower-dose arm had increased to 7.5  
11 centimeters per year; for the higher-dose arm, to  
12 8.5 centimeters per year. The between-dose effect--or the  
13 incremental increase of the higher compared  
14 to the lower-dose was .8 centimeters per year,  
15 which was highly statistically significant. Thus  
16 the primary analysis indicated that the .37 dose is  
17 more effective than the .24 dose in the increase in  
18 two-year height velocity.

19           What we next asked: what was the effect of  
20 the higher dose of last-observed height SDS, and  
21 height SDS at 18 years? This slide shows, in the  
22 left panel, the ANCOVA of last-observed height SDS.  
23 The between-dose effect corresponded to 3.3  
24 centimeters. The right panel indicates the  
25 repeated measures analysis of height SDS at age 18

1 years. The between-dose effect corresponded to 2.8  
2 centimeters. Both of these effects were  
3 statistically significant.

4 Now, these between-dose effects refer to  
5 the incremental effect--the incremental height  
6 gain--of the higher-dose group compared to the  
7 lower-dose group, and should not be confused with  
8 the overall efficacy of the higher-dose group,  
9 which I will discuss in a moment. Now, just as in  
10 the previous study we showed that growth hormone  
11 did not accelerate bone maturation, it was  
12 important in this study to examine whether or not  
13 the higher .37 dose accelerated bone maturation  
14 relative to the lower dose.

15 This next slide shows bone age by year on  
16 study for the final-height population, the non-final-height  
17 sub-group of the patients who complete  
18 two years of treatment, and the full two-year  
19 height velocity population. In all three groups  
20 there were no significant differences in the rate  
21 of bone age progression between the two dose arms.  
22 And this is really reflected by the slope of the  
23 lines, because there is some slight imbalance in  
24 the baseline values. Thus, there were no dose-related  
25 differences in bone age progressions, and

1 the dose of .37 does not accelerate bone age  
2 relative to the lower dose.

3 Well, this concludes my comments on dose  
4 effect, and I'm now going to turn to the analysis  
5 of final height minus baseline predicted height as  
6 a measure of the overall efficacy within each dose  
7 arm. And, again, for this analysis we're  
8 comparing, within group, the final height of each  
9 patient with the height they were predicted to  
10 achieve without treatment.

11 On this slide, after a mean treatment  
12 duration of six-and-a-half years, the final height  
13 of the lower-dose group exceeded their baseline  
14 prediction by 5.4 centimeters, and for the higher-dose  
15 group, by 7.2 centimeters. Both of these  
16 results were highly statistically significant.  
17 Thus, by this measure of efficacy, the overall  
18 efficacy of the higher-dose group is 7.2  
19 centimeters.

20 Now, the validity of this measure depends  
21 on the accuracy of the heights that the patients  
22 were predicted to achieve. So how accurate are  
23 these baseline height predictions? To examine  
24 this, we both reviewed the literature and the  
25 results of our own placebo-treated patients from

1 the previous study. And in the literature we found  
2 that, on average, when patients with non-GHD short  
3 stature are followed to final height without  
4 treatment, on average they fall slightly below  
5 their baseline predicted height. Similarly, in our  
6 own placebo-treated patients--on this next slide--in the  
7 left panel--bar--shown in pink, the mean  
8 final height of the placebo patients fell slightly  
9 below by .7 centimeters below their baseline  
10 prediction.

11 Now, this evidence that on average  
12 untreated patients fall slightly below their  
13 prediction led us to conclude that the amount by  
14 which a treated patient exceeds their prediction is  
15 a valid and, indeed, a conservative measure of  
16 overall efficacy. Thus, we concluded that the  
17 overall efficacy of the .47 dose is at least 7.2  
18 centimeters.

19 Let's summarize, then, the between-dose  
20 effects and these overall efficacy results for this  
21 study.

22 The primary analysis indicated a greater  
23 increase in two-year height velocity by .8  
24 centimeters per year, and a greater--in the  
25 secondary analyses--a greater overall height gain

1 in the higher dose, corresponding to 2.8 to 3.3  
2 centimeters. And the overall efficacy for the  
3 lower dose was 5.4 centimeters; for the higher  
4 dose, 7.2 centimeters.

5           The next two slides will summarize the  
6 final height SDS results for both of these studies.  
7 This summary provides an alternate way of looking,  
8 or viewing, the overall efficacy of the .37 dose  
9 relative to this within-group comparison I just  
10 gave you earlier, of the final height compared to  
11 what they were predicted.

12           This alternate way of viewing the data is  
13 that it has two components: it's the incremental  
14 effect of the higher relative to the lower dose,  
15 which was 2.9 centimeters from the final-height SDS  
16 ANCOVA, which is shown here, plus whatever the  
17 overall efficacy of the lower dose is. Now, I gave  
18 you earlier a within-group approach to that, but  
19 this can also be estimated from the pivotal study,  
20 which used a slightly lower dose. That study gave  
21 an efficacy for the .22 dose at 3.7 centimeters,  
22 and combining these two components, one gets an  
23 overall efficacy of 6 to 7 centimeters, or about  
24 one SDS. This estimate is similarly to the 7.2  
25 centimeters estimate that I gave you for the

1 within-group comparison against baseline predicted  
2 height, and it simply shows the internal  
3 consistency between that within-group analysis and  
4 these between-group analyses on this slide.

5           Now, the individual final-height data  
6 that's represented by each of these bars will be  
7 shown on the next slide. For the placebo-treated  
8 patients, shown in pink, most of the patients--most  
9 of their final heights fell below the normal range,  
10 and none of them exceeded the fifth percentile of  
11 the general population. By contrast, for patients  
12 treated in the higher-dose arm, 94 percent had  
13 final-height standard deviation scores that were  
14 within the normal range. And even the one patient  
15 who failed to reach the normal range had a height  
16 SDS gain of 0.9 from a very low starting point.

17           Now, the next slide will show these same  
18 final-heights plotted in relation to their  
19 individual baseline predicted heights; the heights  
20 they were predicted to achieve without treatment.  
21 These baseline predicted heights are shown in  
22 inches on the x-axis; the final-heights they  
23 achieved on the y-axis. A line of identity is this  
24 diagonal. And so the amount by which a patient  
25 exceeds this line is the amount by which they

1 exceed the height that they were predicted to  
2 achieve without treatment. So, for example, this  
3 patient ended up 6.4 inches above the height that  
4 he was predicted to achieve without treatment.

5           Now, if we examine the placebo-treated  
6 patients, we can see that most of them fell either  
7 on, near or slightly below--somewhat below--what  
8 they were predicted to achieve without treatment.  
9 By contrast, most of the treated patients exceeded  
10 what they were predicted to achieve, and  
11 particularly in the high-dose group--shown by these  
12 blue symbols--62 percent of these patients were  
13 more than two inches about their predicted height,  
14 and 31 percent were more than four inches above the  
15 height that they were predicted to achieve without  
16 treatment.

17           Well, given the efficacy observed in these  
18 studies, we asked: are there supportive studies in  
19 the literature on effectiveness of growth hormone  
20 in children with non-GHD short stature? To answer  
21 this we examined the recent meta-analysis by  
22 Finkelstein and colleagues, published last year.  
23 Since these results are in the briefing document,  
24 for the sake of time in this presentation I will  
25 only summarize their conclusion.



1           Based on four controlled studies to final-height,  
2 the authors concluded that the mean growth  
3 hormone effect on adult height in this group was 4  
4 to 6 centimeters. A similar treatment effect was  
5 also seen in eight uncontrolled studies to final-height.  
6 Thus, published studies do support the  
7 efficacy of growth hormone in non-GHD short  
8 stature, and the magnitude of the effect in these  
9 other previous studies is similar to that observed  
10 in the Lilly studies.

11           We next asked: is the efficacy in non-GHD  
12 short stature similar to that in Turner's syndrome,  
13 which is an approved and widely accepted  
14 indication? And we chose Turner's syndrome for  
15 this comparison because it's the only previously  
16 approved indication for which controlled final-height data  
17 was required for the approval, and thus  
18 we can make an apples-and-apples comparison of the  
19 results. And we chose for the comparison the study  
20 that was most similar in design to that of our  
21 pivotal study, GDCH.

22           This next slide indicates that study GDCT  
23 was a randomized study with an untreated control  
24 group. This was performed in Canada, followed all  
25 the way to adult height. The growth hormone

1 regimen was .3--a dose of .3 given six times per  
2 week. And from the planned interim analysis, which  
3 was used to support the use of Humatrope for  
4 Turner's syndrome in 1997, the treatment effect  
5 from the primary analysis was 3.9 centimeters,  
6 quite similar to the 3.7 centimeters from the  
7 pivotal study; and from a sensitivity analysis, 5.4  
8 centimeters.

9           In addition to this efficacy being similar  
10 to that in Turner's syndrome, the efficacy in non-GHD short  
11 stature is also similar to that in other  
12 indications, such as growth hormone deficiency.  
13 For example, in our registration trial--although  
14 the approval was based on short-term data--30  
15 patients from our original registration trial for  
16 GH deficiency were followed all the way to adult  
17 height. The mean height SDS gain for those  
18 patients of 1.5 was very similar to the gain of  
19 1.55 which was seen for the lower-dose arm of our  
20 E001 dose-response study, and was actually slightly  
21 below what we had seen in the higher-dose arm,  
22 which was 1.85. Thus, the efficacy in children  
23 with non-GHD short stature is similar to that in  
24 Turner's syndrome, and in other indications.

25           We then asked: how does the variability of

1 the height SDS gain in Turner's syndrome compare to  
2 the variability of that in non-GHD short stature?  
3 This was of interest, because some had predicted  
4 that non-GHD short stature, lacking a defined  
5 etiology, might have a more variable response to  
6 growth hormone.

7           The next slide shows these distributions  
8 of height SDS gain, with the percentage of patients  
9 with each range of gain on the y-axis, and the  
10 actual ranges of height SDS gain on the x-axis.  
11 So, for example, the patients represented by this  
12 bar gained 0 to 1 SD, 1 to 2 SD, 2 to 3 SD, 3 to 4,  
13 4 to 5, and so on. Patients with Turner's syndrome  
14 are shown in the lower panel. Patients with non-GHD short  
15 stature from the pivotal study in the  
16 middle panel, and from the dose response study, in  
17 the upper panel.

18           In each of these panels the distribution  
19 of height SDS gain is uni-modal and with similar  
20 variance. Thus, the variability in height SDS gain  
21 in children with non-GHD short stature is also  
22 similar to the variability that is seen in Turner's  
23 syndrome--and, for that matter, although we didn't  
24 plot it, a very similar variability is seen in GH  
25 deficiency.

1           In conclusion, consistent efficacy was  
2 demonstrated in the pivotal study, the dose-response study,  
3 and in the literature meta-analysis. The effect size was  
4 3.7 centimeters for  
5 the low .22 dose; 7.2 centimeters for the higher  
6 .37 dose. The effect is therefore dose responsive,  
7 with greater height velocity increase, and greater  
8 overall height gain, with the higher compared to  
9 the lower dose. And the overall efficacy is  
10 similar to that seen in Turner's syndrome and other  
11 approved indications, such as growth hormone  
12 deficiency.

13           Well, given these mean height gains--3.7  
14 centimeters at the lower dose, 7.2 at the higher  
15 dose--the question has been raised: what is the  
16 clinical relevance of these height gains?

17           This is not an easy question, because  
18 ultimately clinical relevance is unique to each  
19 patient. For one patient it may be a life-long  
20 dream of becoming a pilot, or pursuing any of the  
21 careers which encompass millions of jobs in the  
22 United States for which there is a minimum height  
23 requirement. For another child, it may simply be  
24 the desire to catch up to one's peers, to reduce  
25 the likelihood of being repeatedly mistaken for a

1 child three or four or five years younger; or being  
2 teased, bullied or excluded, simply because of  
3 one's side.

4           So let me conclude by summarizing the  
5 evidence that the height increases observed in  
6 these studies are sufficiently large to be  
7 clinically relevant.

8           First, most of the patients caught up with  
9 their peers and reached the normal height range  
10 during childhood. Second, there was a similar  
11 height benefit to that seen in Turner's syndrome  
12 and, indeed, in the other indications including  
13 growth hormone deficiency. Third, 62 percent of  
14 final-height patients in the higher-dose group  
15 gained more than two inches; 31 percent gained more  
16 than four inches; one gained more than six inches  
17 above their baseline predicted height that was  
18 expected without treatment. And 94 percent of  
19 final heights in the higher-dose group were within  
20 the normal range, thus conferring on these patients  
21 the lifelong benefit of normal adult stature.

22           This concludes the efficacy presentation,  
23 and Dr. Charmian Quigley will now present the  
24 safety data, the risk management program, and the  
25 risk-benefit discussion for growth hormone

1 treatment of these patients.

2 Dr. Quigley?

3 Safety

4 DR. QUIGLEY: Good morning, Chairman  
5 Braunstein, members of the committee, members of  
6 the FDA and guests.

7 Having heard the efficacy presented by Dr.  
8 Cutler, to allow you to adequately assess the  
9 appropriateness of an approval of treatment for  
10 this patient population, it's now my responsibility  
11 to present to you the safety.

12 And to do this, I'll take the same  
13 approach that Dr. Cutler took, and ask three  
14 questions. First, is somatropin safe in pediatric  
15 patients? Second, are there any new significant  
16 adverse events or safety concerns in this patient  
17 population? And, third, is there an increased  
18 frequency of the adverse events currently described  
19 in the product label in this population?

20 I should remind the audience that  
21 somatropin is not a new product. It has a 16 year  
22 safety history, and it can be estimate  
23 pharmacovigilance and post-marketing research  
24 studies that over 200,000 patients have been  
25 exposed to this product worldwide, across all

1 brands of the product, amount to something over  
2 half a million patient years of exposure--a truly  
3 sizable data base.

4           In this time, a well accepted safety  
5 profile has been developed in five currently  
6 approved pediatric indications at doses up to 0.7  
7 mg per kg per week. A small number of uncommon but  
8 well characterized events have been found to be  
9 associated with growth hormone exposure, but these  
10 are considered relatively mild and typically  
11 transient.

12           Because of their importance, there are two  
13 key areas of focus with respect to growth hormone  
14 treatment, and these are the potential impact of  
15 growth hormone on carbohydrate metabolism and  
16 potential relationship to development of neoplasia.

17           Over this period of time, a comprehensive  
18 literature has been developed that addresses the  
19 safety in over 200 publications in the peer-reviewed  
20 literature. And, most recently, the  
21 Growth Hormone Research Society reviewed this  
22 literature and summarized, in a consensus  
23 statement, as follows.

24           They indicated that recombinant growth  
25 hormone has undergone and unprecedented level of

1 scrutiny that has lasted more than 15 years and  
2 continues today; concluding, "The extensive data to  
3 date collected on large numbers of children and  
4 adults treated with growth hormone indicates that  
5 for the current approved indications growth hormone  
6 is safe."

7           In discussions and correspondence prior to  
8 this meeting it was agreed that an appropriate  
9 approach to evaluating the safety in this new  
10 population would be to compare this population with  
11 the populations of patients for which Humatrope is  
12 currently approved: those with Turner's syndrome  
13 and growth hormone deficiency. So, on this slide I  
14 show the five studies--registration studies--that  
15 will be included in this safety comparison.

16           In the growth hormone deficient  
17 population--abbreviated as "GHD"--we have 333  
18 patients who received doses ranging from .18 from  
19 .24 mg per kg per week in the registration study.  
20 In the Turner's syndrome population--abbreviated as  
21 TS--approximately 300 patients across the two  
22 different registration studies received doses  
23 ranging from .7 to .36 mg per kg per week. The  
24 number here in parentheses represents the total  
25 patient population, including those in the



1 untreated control group.

2 In the non-growth hormone deficiency short  
3 stature--abbreviated as "NGHDS"--again, close to  
4 300 patients across the two studies received doses  
5 ranging from .22 to .37 mg per kg per week.

6 There are three key take-home points from  
7 this slide with respect to the similarities in this  
8 safety comparison. And that is the numbers of  
9 patients exposed; the doses of growth hormone that  
10 they received; and the patient years of exposure,  
11 which amount to over 1,200 in each patient group.  
12 There is one caveat, however, with respect to this  
13 comparison, and that is that study designs  
14 differed, patient populations differed, and so  
15 these comparisons must be judged with those points  
16 in mind.

17 The analyses that will be presented here  
18 in this safety section are listed on this slide--and I'll go  
19 through these one by one.

20 Beginning with patient deaths, fortunately  
21 there were few patient deaths in any of the  
22 studies. There was one patient death during study  
23 in a patient in the growth hormone deficient  
24 studies, and two patients died after study. The  
25 details are provided in your briefing document, so

1 I won't go into these. One patient in the Turner's  
2 syndrome study died during study, however this was  
3 a control patient not receiving Humatrope. And one  
4 patient in the non-GHD short stature study died  
5 after study, and I'll detail his findings shortly.

6 Similarly, rates of discontinuation due to  
7 adverse events were also low, amounting to no  
8 greater than 3 percent across any of the studies in  
9 any of the patient populations. I should point out  
10 that in this slide and the next slide, the column  
11 headed "n" represents only those patients receiving  
12 Humatrope, not the control patients.

13 Serious adverse events were generally  
14 slightly lower for patients in the non-  
15 growth hormone deficient short stature group than  
16 the other two patient populations, likely relating  
17 to the greater level of baseline abnormalities and  
18 disease in the other two populations.

19 Turning specifically to the serious  
20 adverse event of neoplasia, there were six cases of  
21 neoplasia during the growth hormone deficiency  
22 studies; one patient who underwent a new diagnosis  
23 of a craniopharyngioma; one patient who had the  
24 diagnosis of papillary thyroid carcinoma--this  
25 patient has previously received treatment for

1 leukemia, and this is a predisposing factor; and  
2 four patients who had recurrence or progression of  
3 preexisting intra-cranial tumors.

4 No patient in the Turner's syndrom studies  
5 suffered a neoplastic disease, and two patients in  
6 the non-growth hormone deficient short stature  
7 studies had neoplastic conditions--which I'll  
8 detail in the next two slides.

9 The first is a patient in study GDCH, our  
10 placebo-control trial, who was diagnosed at the age  
11 of 11 years with stage III-B Hodgkin's disease--a  
12 quite advanced stage of Hodgkin's disease--after  
13 only nine weeks on study. Now, in retrospective  
14 review of this patient's case, we discovered a  
15 number of factors that led to our conclusion that  
16 this patient very likely--and almost certainly--had  
17 this disease at study entry. The first was the  
18 fact that on a chest x-ray performed two months  
19 prior to study, the patient was reported to have a  
20 widened mediastinum. At the time the radiologist  
21 suggested that this might be due to a thymus  
22 remnant, but, in fact, it's well known that  
23 Hodgkin's disease commonly presents with  
24 mediastinal widening. Second, at study entry the  
25 patient had a high normal sedimentation rate of 32

1 mm per hour--you can see the reference range in  
2 parentheses--and had an elevated LDH--lactic  
3 dehydrogenase. This is a non specific marker of  
4 systemic disease.

5 By 12 weeks on study, the patient had a  
6 frankly elevated sed rate of 58, and continued to  
7 have an elevated LDH. And I reviewed this case  
8 with an external pediatric endocrinologist who  
9 concluded that the clinical features, and the fact  
10 that the patient had such advanced stage of disease  
11 at study entry, indicated that he did have sub-clinical  
12 disease at study entry--I'm sorry--the  
13 advanced stage of disease at diagnosis.

14 Now, moving to the second case, this is an  
15 unusual tumor called a "desmoplastic small round  
16 cell tumor." This was diagnosed in a 12-year-old  
17 boy in the lower-dose group of study E001, after  
18 six-and-a-half years on study. The patient  
19 discontinued from study at diagnosis and,  
20 unfortunately, died approximately four years later.  
21 We were subsequently able to find the karyotype  
22 report from this tumor, which showed that there was  
23 an unusual translocation, with the translocation  
24 break-points occurring at chromosome 11-P-1-3,  
25 which is the locus of the Ewing sarcoma gene, and

1 chromosome 22-Q-1-2, which is the locus of the  
2 Wilms tumor suppressor gene. It's very important  
3 to note that this karyotype is the hallmark of this  
4 tumor. And this translocation produces an  
5 oncogenic fusion gene whereby the five-prime  
6 portion of the Ewing sarcoma gene is placed  
7 upstream of the three-prime portion of the Wilms  
8 tumor suppressor gene. This is very important with  
9 respect to the pathobiology of this tumor,  
10 because it's important to recognize the  
11 translocations are not associated with growth  
12 hormone therapy.

13           Furthermore, there has been no additional  
14 case of this tumor in a growth hormone treated  
15 patient, either in Lilly's pharmacovigilance  
16 database, or in the literature. I also reviewed  
17 this case with an external expert in the biology of  
18 the desmoplastic small round tumor--in fact, the  
19 individual who first reported the existence of  
20 these tumors--and he also believed that this was  
21 unrelated to the patient's growth hormone exposure.

22           Returning now to treatment emergent  
23 adverse events--or TEAEs--as expected in pediatric  
24 studies, the majority of patients did experience  
25 TEAEs, but most of these--also as expected--were

1 common childhood illnesses like pharyngitis, flu--typical  
2 things. There was some slight difference  
3 in the pattern of TEAEs that were reported across  
4 the different patient populations--again very  
5 likely relating to the different baseline diseases.

6           Importantly, there were no significant  
7 differences in the rates of TEAEs for the Humatrope  
8 versus the placebo group in study GDCH, or for the  
9 lower versus the higher-dose group in study E001;  
10 and no new adverse events were seen in the non-growth  
11 hormone deficient short stature population.

12           Now, with specific reference to the events  
13 that are currently listed in the Humatrope label,  
14 this table shows in the left column the events that  
15 are currently listed as events to be searched for  
16 in the Humatrope label, and the comparison is  
17 between the growth hormone deficient, Turner's  
18 syndrome, and non-growth hormone deficient short  
19 stature population. And the key from this slide is  
20 that for the non-GHD short stature population,  
21 rates of these common TEAEs are either lower--such  
22 as here, with otitis media--or similar to, such as  
23 disturbances of carbohydrate metabolism, the other  
24 two indications--indicating no increase in the  
25 rates of these well-known adverse events.

1           To evaluate the potential differences  
2 between doses with respect to adverse events, we  
3 have study E001 where, in the lower-dose group we  
4 see that serious adverse events were reported in 14  
5 percent of patients, and in a similar rate of 19  
6 percent of patients in the higher-dose group, with  
7 the intermediate dose group--which, in fact,  
8 received this higher dose of growth hormone for  
9 about three quarters of their time on study--having  
10 a much lower rate. So this obviously suggests no  
11 dose-related pattern in serious adverse event  
12 development.

13           Similarly, in treatment-emergent adverse  
14 events, we evaluated those events that occurred in  
15 more than a single patient during the course of the  
16 study. Nine events occurred most frequently in the  
17 lower-dose group; similar number of 11 events  
18 occurred most frequently in the higher-dose group;  
19 and 18 events occurred most frequently in the dose  
20 group that changed whilst on study. So there is no  
21 clear pattern of effect of different Humatrope  
22 doses on adverse event profiles.

23           Turning from our own studies to the  
24 literature, as I mentioned in the beginning there's  
25 really a comprehensive literature on safety in this

1 patient population--or in all populations--starting  
2 with the Kabi International Growth Study, the  
3 recent publication from Dr. Wilton in 1999 on the  
4 safety data from that study, addresses close to  
5 26,000 patients, and over 62,000 patient years of  
6 exposure. The events here are reported as adverse  
7 events per 1000 treatment years. And what can be  
8 seen, comparing these different forms of growth  
9 failure and growth disorder that received growth  
10 hormone treatment is that idiopathic short stature--or what  
11 we would term "non-growth hormone  
12 deficient short stature," in fact has the lowest  
13 overall rate of adverse events across all of these  
14 different conditions.

15           Looking at some specific adverse events, a  
16 number of these are listed here in this first  
17 column that were evaluated in this report. Here I  
18 would like to point out that patients exposed to  
19 close to 35,000--that's a pretty decent number to  
20 be evaluating--and, again, what we saw here, as we  
21 did in our own studies, is that event rates are  
22 either similar to--such as arthralgia, the other  
23 conditions listed here--or lower than--such as Type  
24 II diabetes--than the other conditions receiving  
25 growth hormone treatment.



1                   Similar data can be evaluated from the  
2 National Cooperative Growth Study, the U.S. study  
3 in which there have been over 100,000 years of  
4 patient exposure. The data here are shown in a  
5 slightly different way, in that event rates are  
6 shown relative to the percentage of the total  
7 database that the individual indication represents.  
8 So, for idiopathic short stature, there are over  
9 5.5 thousand patients in the database at the time  
10 of this 2000 report, and 17 percent of the database  
11 is represented by this diagnosis. And you can see  
12 that for each of the conditions listed, all serious  
13 adverse events--sorry, "all adverse events,"  
14 "serious adverse events," and then the individual  
15 events--the event rate occurrence for idiopathic  
16 short stature is less than the 17 percent of the  
17 database that these patients represent.

18                   I'm turning now from adverse events to  
19 laboratory analyses, and here we'll focus on  
20 parameters that evaluate carbohydrate metabolism in  
21 both study GDCH and study E001, and parameters that  
22 evaluate insulin like growth factor 1.

23                   First I'll orient you to the format of  
24 this slide, as subsequent slides show the same  
25 format. On the left axis is the reference--the

1 units of measures for the analyte of interest,  
2 given in typical U.S. units, and on the right y-axis, in  
3 Systeme Internationale units. The  
4 reference range is shown in the shaded blue area;  
5 placebo patients in pink on the left; Humatrope  
6 patients in green on the right.

7           Within each group, baseline values are  
8 shown in the left group of symbols, and last on-study values  
9 shown in the right group of symbols,  
10 and individual patients are shown by the open  
11 symbols, and solid symbols represent the means.

12           So, here it's obvious that there is no  
13 Humatrope effect on fasting glucose. We see  
14 essentially no change in the fasting glucose from  
15 baseline to endpoint, and no difference between  
16 placebo and Humatrope.

17           Similarly, in study E001, we see no dose  
18 effect on fasting glucose. Here we see the  
19 baseline points for the lower-dose group and the  
20 higher-dose group being very similar.

21           Turning to fasting insulins, the effect  
22 here is a slight increase in fasting insulin from  
23 baseline to endpoint. To evaluate this with more  
24 rigor, we then performed quantitative insulin  
25 sensitivity check index analysis, which integrates

1 both glucose and insulin to give a measure of  
2 insulin sensitivity--shown on this slide. And in  
3 this analysis, higher values represent higher  
4 insulin sensitivity. Lower values represent lower  
5 sensitivity.

6           What this analysis demonstrates is that  
7 there is significant variability across the  
8 patients in each of the groups--perhaps slightly  
9 more variability in the Humatrope group than the  
10 placebo group--but that there is no clear pattern  
11 of effect in either group, with some patients  
12 increasing, some patients decreasing, and some  
13 patients just staying the same. And so there is no  
14 obvious effect of Humatrope with respect to insulin  
15 sensitivity in this study.

16           Concluding the laboratory analyses with  
17 IGF-1, this graph represents IGF-1 as a standard  
18 deviation score. And we can see--we would have  
19 expected to see some increase in serum IGF-1 from  
20 baseline whilst on treatment, and the IGF-1 values  
21 stay well within the normal range throughout the  
22 duration of the study, and the peak achieved was,  
23 in fact, around 0 standard deviation scores.

24           So, to summarize the safety, this  
25 treatment in this patient population, we had a

1 single post-study death due to an unusual abdominal  
2 tumor, which is believed to be unrelated to  
3 Humatrope exposure. We saw no difference from  
4 growth hormone deficiency or Turner's syndrome for  
5 the rates of serious adverse events,  
6 discontinuations due to adverse events, or  
7 treatment-emergent adverse events.

8           There were no significant difference in  
9 adverse event rates between the Humatrope and the  
10 placebo groups in study GDCH, and between the lower  
11 and higher growth hormone dose groups in study  
12 E001.

13           Laboratory analyses showed no Humatrope  
14 effect and no dose effect on fasting glucose or  
15 hemoglobin Alc--I did not show you those data, but  
16 they are in your briefing document--and no  
17 significant Humatrope effect on insulin  
18 sensitivity. And, finally, the IGF-1 values  
19 remained within the normal range.

20           So, to conclude, these data demonstrate  
21 that somatropin is safe in pediatric patients. It  
22 has a well-characterized safety profile, with over  
23 15 years of accumulated experience. There were no  
24 new significant adverse events or safety concerns  
25 in this patient population, and no increase in

1 frequency of the adverse events currently described  
2 in the product label.

3           So, in concluding, I have answered the  
4 three questions that I began this presentation  
5 with, to conclude that the safety profile of  
6 Humatrope in this patient population is similar to  
7 that in the currently approved indications.

8           Benefit-Risk Assessment and Risk Management Plan

9           DR. QUIGLEY: Well, I've demonstrated that  
10 Humatrope has an excellent safety profile. But to  
11 address the potential use of this product in a new  
12 population, Lilly is also proposing a comprehensive  
13 risk-management program.

14           And to evaluate this, I'm going to return  
15 to the questions that Dr. Enas asked at the  
16 beginning of this presentation. And in this  
17 section, I will address the first three questions  
18 that Dr. Enas posed, beginning with "How will the  
19 potential risks be managed and safety be  
20 monitored?"

21           Well, the cornerstones of a risk-management  
22 program are appropriate labeling and  
23 pharmacovigilance. But Lilly recognizes that there  
24 have been concerns raised about the potential for  
25 inappropriate use in this patient population. And

1 so we've gone beyond the standard risk-management  
2 to include a number of elements that create a  
3 comprehensive risk-management program that I'll  
4 detail in subsequent slides.

5           First, the proposed label wording, and  
6 that is: "Humatrope is indicated for the long-term  
7 treatment of non-growth hormone deficient short  
8 stature, defined by height standard deviation score  
9 less than or equal to minus-2.25, in pediatric  
10 patients whose epiphyses are not closed, and in  
11 whom diagnostic evaluation excludes causes of short  
12 stature that should be treated by other means."

13           Now, this restrictive label is highlighted  
14 here in yellow--the two key restrictive elements of  
15 the label. And this, in particular--the height  
16 standard deviation score of minus-2.25 recommended  
17 for this proposed label may lead you to ask: why  
18 did we choose this restriction?

19           The first reason was that we received  
20 recommendation from the FDA that for this patient  
21 population we should provide, within the label,  
22 guidelines to prevent over prescribing, which is a  
23 concern that has been raised. And thus we chose a  
24 guideline--a threshold that we feel will accomplish  
25 this goal.

1           This threshold reflects the pivotal trial  
2 inclusion criterion for height, as the majority of  
3 the patients in the pivotal trial were enrolled in  
4 the study under this height criterion. And,  
5 finally, this criterion will limit access by  
6 excluding all patients whose heights fall within  
7 the normal range--that is, above minus-2 SD scores,  
8 and excludes almost half of patients whose heights,  
9 in fact, do represent short stature by falling  
10 below minus-2 SD scores. And, in doing this, Lilly  
11 believes that we strike a balance between providing  
12 treatment to those for whom treatment is  
13 appropriate, and restricting access to this therapy  
14 from those who should not receive it.

15           With these restrictions in place, we  
16 maintain that no additional label restrictions  
17 should be required. Note that this is the only  
18 growth hormone label that contains any form of  
19 height restriction or threshold, and that this  
20 restriction excludes 46 percent of the patients who  
21 could be diagnosed as having non-growth hormone  
22 deficient short stature.

23           Now, a number of other factors have been  
24 suggested as possible factors to be included--or  
25 may be suggested as possible factors to include as

1 label restrictions, such as height velocity, or  
2 bone age, or target height. However, these are  
3 really not appropriate for inclusion as  
4 restrictions; this is the practice of clinical  
5 pediatric endocrinology. These are the factors  
6 that pediatric endocrinologists integrate when  
7 they're evaluating patients to make appropriate  
8 treatment decisions. So these should not be  
9 included as label restrictions, but should be left  
10 for the practice of clinical pediatric  
11 endocrinology.

12           Moving to the second element of our risk-  
13 management program, this focuses on sufficient  
14 education, which will ensure that physicians  
15 understand these label restrictions that I've just  
16 detailed, and understand the process for making an  
17 accurate diagnosis of non-growth hormone deficient  
18 short stature; and also that they are well aware of  
19 the benefit to risk profile that I will detail  
20 shortly. The methods utilized will be physician-to-  
21 physician educational programs and continuing  
22 medical education.

23           The third element of our risk-management  
24 program is limited marketing. WE have a small sales  
25 force of under 100 sales representatives, who will



1 undergo comprehensive training regarding the  
2 patient characteristics that represent this patient  
3 population , the diagnostic process that must be  
4 undertaken to make this diagnosis, and the benefit-risk  
5 profile. These sales specialists will call  
6 only on pediatric endocrinologists for this  
7 indication, and there will be no direct consumer  
8 advertising.

9           The fourth key element of our risk-management  
10 program is controlled distribution. And  
11 here I must point out that this has been in place  
12 ever since Humatrope was first launched in the mid-1980s,  
13 because of the concerns regarding  
14 potentially inappropriate prescribing. The first  
15 element of this is that a statement of medical  
16 necessity is required, both by Lilly and by  
17 insurers for all new patient diagnoses. And this  
18 collects information such as the diagnostic  
19 information, growth hormone test results, growth  
20 parameters, etcetera.

21           Second, Lilly--Humatrope is shipped only  
22 through Lilly-approved closed specialty pharmacies.  
23 It is not shipped to retail pharmacies. So a  
24 patient cannot simply turn up at the GP's office,  
25 get a prescription for Humatrope and go to the

1 corner drug store and get it filled. This simply  
2 cannot happen.

3 Third, Lilly monitors prescribing  
4 behavior. And if potential problems are detected  
5 on this monitoring, these are investigated and  
6 corrective action has occurred in cases where  
7 inappropriate prescribing has been detected, and  
8 can include denial of access to prescribing  
9 Humatrope. Further details of this process have  
10 been provided to the FDA.

11 Finally, how will we monitor safety in  
12 this risk-management program? There are two key  
13 elements here: standard pharmacovigilance, which is  
14 the collection of adverse event data, and the  
15 observational post-marketing research program.  
16 Within our pharmacovigilance system, which is a  
17 worldwide pharmacovigilance system, we screen for  
18 adverse events that may be associated with growth  
19 hormone treatment; we regularly evaluate any events  
20 that we detect for potential safety concerns; and  
21 we communicate any findings with worldwide  
22 regulatory agencies.

23 Now, our observational post-marketing  
24 research program is known as GeNeSIS--the Genetics  
25 and Neuro-endocrinology of Short Stature--and I'll

1 describe this a little further shortly. Returning  
2 to the specifics of the safety monitoring, these  
3 listed here are the precautions that are currently  
4 present in the Humatrope label to be evaluated. So  
5 the label states that "careful monitoring or  
6 follow-up is recommended for those with pre-existing  
7 scoliosis, skin lesions or tumors,  
8 hypothyroidism, insulin resistance and decreased  
9 glucose tolerance, intracranial hypertension,  
10 otitis media and other ear disorders, and slipped  
11 capital femoral epiphysis. And these conditions  
12 will continue to be monitored throughout post-marketing  
13 research, such that no further  
14 precautions are required for the Humatrope label.

15           Turning now to this post-marketing  
16 research program, as I mentioned, its name is  
17 GeNeSIS. It is currently running in 30 countries  
18 worldwide, at over 400 study sites, currently of  
19 which 140 are in the United States, and we are  
20 continuing to enroll addition sites on a  
21 progressive basis. Any Humatrope-treated patient  
22 at any study site is eligible to enroll,  
23 irrespective of whether they are currently  
24 receiving treatment or just starting treatment.  
25 And, in addition, there are two sub-studies within

1 this program that enroll untreated patients, to  
2 allow us to better characterize the relationships  
3 between Humatrope treatment and any efficacy and  
4 safety issues. And I'll provide a little more  
5 information on these subsequent.

6 Now, this slide provides some of the  
7 details. I won't go into the details of what the  
8 information is that we collect in the program,  
9 other than to highlight the fact that we collect a  
10 lot of information on history, diagnostic and  
11 efficacy information. But because I'm focusing on  
12 safety, I'm going to highlight what we collect with  
13 respect to the safety data.

14 In addition to the spontaneous adverse  
15 event data, this program is actually unique because  
16 we have, within the program, a module that solicits  
17 proactively a number of conditions that have been  
18 associated with growth hormone exposure. And so  
19 patients are asked about these on every study  
20 visit, and these are reported into the program at  
21 each visit.

22 Another key difference between this  
23 program and previous programs is that we have  
24 within it a sub-study that targets neoplastic  
25 disease, knowing that this has been a concern in

1 the community for a long time. The sub-study  
2 collects information on patients with a prior  
3 history of neoplasia who are either treated or not  
4 treated with growth hormone for long term. And  
5 then the other key difference in this program is  
6 that we also provide, as a safety tool, IGF-1 and  
7 IGFBP-3 as a service to all patients in the  
8 program.

9           The data are reported regularly, annually,  
10 to the study investigators in annual investigator  
11 meeting, and safety data as a whole are reported  
12 annually to regulatory agencies, and we also  
13 provide ad hoc reports whenever these are  
14 requested. In addition, the Lawson Wilkins  
15 Pediatric Endocrine Society requests and receives,  
16 from all growth hormone manufacturers, annual  
17 safety reports with specific focus on neoplasia.

18           So we will monitor for any safety concerns  
19 using our GeNeSIS program, spontaneous case reports  
20 that appear in our pharmacovigilance database, and  
21 any literature reports.

22           The second question that was asked is:  
23 "Will this new indication obviate the need for  
24 diagnostic evaluation in children with growth  
25 disorders?" This question was also raised by Dr.

1 Orloff. And the clear answer to this is that this  
2 will not happen, because this is the practice of  
3 pediatric endocrinology; this is what I as a  
4 pediatric endocrinologist and many of my colleagues  
5 do, is we evaluate the causes of growth failure.  
6 And this is what we're trained to do, and it's very  
7 important to do this because growth failure is a  
8 very key symptom that may indicate a serious  
9 underlying condition.

10           Furthermore, the peer professional  
11 societies under which we work--the Lawson Wilkins  
12 and the American Academy of Pediatrics--regularly  
13 provide guidance regarding diagnosis of growth  
14 disorders, and are likely to update their  
15 guidelines. And the insurance companies will  
16 require this work-up and statement of medical  
17 necessity before they will reimburse for treatment.  
18 And Lilly itself will enforce this, both through  
19 our label wording and through our educational  
20 programs.

21           The third question that was asked is:  
22 "Will approval for this new indication open the  
23 floodgates for inappropriate treatment?" There are  
24 a number of reasons why Lilly maintains that this  
25 will not occur. The first is the label that we

1 propose. The height threshold--I'll remind you--of  
2 minus-2.25 standard deviation excludes all children  
3 whose heights are in the normal range, and also  
4 excludes 46 percent of children with sub-normal  
5 heights below the minus-2 standard deviation score  
6 mark.

7           Second, the pediatric endocrine community  
8 does not want this to happen. Pediatric  
9 endocrinologists are relatively conservative and  
10 view themselves, in fact, as the gatekeepers of  
11 growth hormone therapy. The observational studies  
12 that Dr. Hintz showed indicate that they prescribe  
13 growth hormone quite conservatively across all  
14 indications, for heights that average around minus-2.8 to  
15 minus-3 standard deviation scores. Again,  
16 we expect the peer organizations will update their  
17 guidelines on appropriate treatment of patients  
18 with growth disorders. The insurance companies,  
19 again, will play a role here, because they will  
20 impose controls of their own, for their own  
21 financial reasons, and will continue to require a  
22 statement medical necessity before reimbursing  
23 treatment.

24           The final two features here are that Lilly  
25 has its controlled distribution process, and the

1 fact that we will market only to pediatric  
2 endocrinologists for this indication. These two  
3 factors will also limit the likelihood of any  
4 inappropriate prescribing.

5           But more than this, there are some  
6 intrinsic factors to growth hormone treatment that  
7 will help prevent this inappropriate treatment.  
8 Growth hormone treatment is not a small thing.  
9 Many decisions are required; many decisions must be  
10 gone through before a patient receives growth  
11 hormone treatment, and these decision steps will  
12 limit its use.

13           The first is the decision of the family to  
14 consult their primary physician about a concern  
15 regarding growth. The second is for that physician  
16 to refer the patient to a pediatric  
17 endocrinologist. The third decision point is for  
18 that endocrinologist to decide that the child has a  
19 disorder that warrants a work-up, because these  
20 work-ups are, in and of themselves, not small  
21 things; they're quite invasive, they require a  
22 half-day hospitalization in most cases. But,  
23 having done that work-up, the next decision point  
24 is for the endocrinologist to recommend growth  
25 hormone treatment to the family. The next decision



1 is for the family to accept that treatment--and  
2 that's not just the family, but the patient. And,  
3 finally, the decision of the insurance company to  
4 reimburse for that therapy.

5 So, with all these decisions in place, and  
6 the thought process, and the time that it takes to  
7 go through this, it is very unlikely that  
8 inappropriate treatment will occur.

9 But this may lead, then, to the next  
10 question as to: "With a new indication, how many  
11 patients with this condition will actually end up  
12 being treated?"

13 To address this we began by evaluating the  
14 prevalence of non-growth hormone deficient short  
15 stature as defined by our label wording--our label  
16 cut-off of minus-2.25 standard deviation scores.  
17 And by "prevalence" I mean the number of children  
18 in the U.S. today who fulfill these criteria. And  
19 this would be approximately 400,000 children  
20 between the ages of 7 and 15 years. And I should  
21 point out that this is only twice the number that  
22 is represented by an orphan drug indication.

23 Now, this 400,000 children are not all  
24 going to receive this treatment. In fact, once the  
25 various decision points have been gone through,

1 this will be significantly whittled down. So  
2 following the selective referral by primary care  
3 physicians, the conservative treatment  
4 recommendations by pediatric endocrinologists, and  
5 the limited insurer reimbursements, we have  
6 projected that approximately 10 percent of these  
7 patients will end up on treatment at five years  
8 after approval, totaling about 30,000 to 40,000  
9 patients across all brands of growth hormone.

10 So, to conclude, Lilly is committed to the  
11 appropriate use of Humatrope in this patient  
12 population, and a multi-level program will be in  
13 place to help manage any risks.

14 Having addressed now the rationale for  
15 treatment, the efficacy, the safety and the risk-management  
16 program, I'm now in a position to  
17 characterize for you the benefit-risk profile of  
18 treatment in this patient population. And to do  
19 this I will return again to the slide first shown  
20 by Dr. Enas, and address the last four questions  
21 that Dr. Enas raised.

22 First, "Are there ethical issues regarding  
23 growth hormone treatment of non-growth hormone  
24 deficient short stature?"

25 The first concern refers to a social

1 justice issue related to access to growth hormone  
2 therapy; that is, which patients should have access  
3 to this therapy? But we would point out that this  
4 is not unique to this indication. This is true for  
5 all of the other growth hormone indications and,  
6 furthermore, it's not unique to growth hormone as a  
7 drug but, in fact, refers to--could be referred to  
8 many drugs. And, indeed, an approved indication  
9 would provide more equitable access to patients  
10 across a broad range of socioeconomic groups.

11 The second concern raised is regarding  
12 resource allocation, and whether increased use of  
13 growth hormone will significantly impair the health  
14 care system from being able to take care of other  
15 health care needs. Here we point out that the  
16 growth hormone--that growth hormone itself accounts  
17 for a very small proportion of the overall health  
18 care budget, of less than .05 percent. So a slight  
19 increase in the use of growth hormone should not  
20 have any negative impact on the ability of the  
21 health care system to address other health needs.

22 The third issue raised has been whether  
23 the treatment effect adequately balances the cost  
24 and potential discomfort of treatment in this  
25 condition. However I would point out that this--basically,

1 this is a cost-benefit analysis, and  
2 this cost-benefit balance has been well accepted  
3 for the four other non-growth hormone deficient  
4 growth disorders for which Humatrope is currently  
5 approved, and there is no difference in this  
6 balance in patients with non-growth hormone  
7 deficient short stature and patients with the other  
8 non-growth hormone deficient growth disorders.

9           The fourth issue raised regarding ethics  
10 of this treatment is the difficulty in  
11 differentiating between normality and abnormality.  
12 This is something that pediatric endocrinology has  
13 struggled to deal with for the last 20 years, with  
14 respect to growth hormone stimulation test results,  
15 and which patients fall within the normal and the  
16 abnormal categories of growth hormone stimulation  
17 testing. So, again, this is not unique to this  
18 indication of non-growth hormone deficient short  
19 stature; and, furthermore, it's not unique to  
20 growth hormone either. For example, where does one  
21 draw the line between normal and abnormal blood  
22 pressure? This is constantly changing. And so  
23 this differentiation has been a situation in a  
24 variety of different conditions.

25           But Lilly has proposed an objective

1 criterion to help address this; and that is the  
2 label criterion that we've discussed--the minus-2.25  
3 standard deviation scores. Pediatric  
4 endocrinologists, in evaluating the patients  
5 appropriate for treatment, weigh in many factors to  
6 determine who is appropriate, because they realize  
7 that normality and abnormality are not black and  
8 white, in life or in medicine but, in fact, form a  
9 continuum.

10           The final question--or the final issue  
11 raised--has been the potential for growth hormone  
12 to be used as augmentation therapy; that is, to be  
13 used to treat children whose heights are normal to  
14 make them taller, even though they're already in  
15 the normal range.

16           This is something that, as a pediatric  
17 endocrinologist, I'm well aware that my colleagues  
18 do not support. This potential has existed ever  
19 since growth hormone was first marketed, and this  
20 new indication will make no difference to that  
21 potential misuse of growth hormone. Pediatric  
22 endocrinologists do not support this type of  
23 treatment and, furthermore, the label restriction  
24 will eliminate patients whose heights are within  
25 the normal range. Our risk-management program that

1 I've already elucidated, also addresses this issue.

2           Having raised and discussed some of these  
3 ethical issues, the final question in this area is:  
4 "If there are potential ethical issues, who should  
5 address these?"

6           Lilly maintains that, assuming that the  
7 sponsor has established efficacy, safety and a  
8 positive risk-benefit, provides an effective risk-management  
9 program, and satisfies the FDA  
10 requirements sufficient for approval, that the most  
11 appropriate people--or groups of people--to  
12 evaluate any potential ethical issues are the  
13 pediatric endocrine community and the families of  
14 the patients themselves; and, further, that it is  
15 not ethical to exclude from growth hormone  
16 treatment children who are just as short as those  
17 currently approved for treatment, when the  
18 established risk-benefit is similar.

19           The next question asked is: "Is it  
20 appropriate to treat patients whose short stature  
21 is not clearly associated with a defined disease?"  
22 And here I'll return to a point that Dr. Hintz made  
23 elegantly in his presentation, is that many  
24 conditions that deserve and receive treatment may  
25 not be accepted by everybody as diseases. And

1 listed here are a number of such conditions.  
2 Listed in Dr. Hintz's slide were other such  
3 conditions. This is not a relevant question with  
4 respect to the appropriateness of treatment.

5           Growth hormone treatment and, in fact, the  
6 label indications for growth disorders, indicate  
7 that we are treating the growth failure or the  
8 short stature associated with various conditions,  
9 but not the underlying condition or the disease.  
10 For example, growth hormone has no impact on any  
11 other aspect of patients with chronic renal  
12 insufficiency or Turner's syndrome beyond their  
13 growth. We are simply treating their growth  
14 failure and their short stature. And the growth  
15 failure, as we have reiterated--the growth failure  
16 in this group of patients is very similar to that  
17 seen in patients with other growth disorders.

18           The next question raised is: "Should  
19 psychological or quality of life benefits be  
20 required outcomes of growth hormone treatment?"

21           While this is a relevant question, I would  
22 point out that this has not been conclusively  
23 demonstrated for either growth hormone deficiency  
24 or for any other growth disorder that is currently  
25 approved for treatment. And this has not been

1 required for growth hormone approval for any other  
2 growth disorder. And, furthermore, when the  
3 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory  
4 Committee gave their recommendations back in 1987,  
5 they did not specify benefits other than growth as  
6 required outcomes of treatment.

7           Finally: "What is the clinical relevance  
8 of the efficacy?"

9           Most patients reached normal height during  
10 childhood. Similar growth improvement was seen to  
11 that in other indications, and similar final-height  
12 benefit was seen to patients with Turner's  
13 syndrome. Eighty-two percent of final-height  
14 patients in the higher-dose group gained at least  
15 one standard deviation score in height, and this is  
16 equivalent to two-and-a-half inches at adult  
17 height. Sixty-two percent of the final-height  
18 patients in the higher-dose group gained more than  
19 two inches, and 31 percent gained more than four  
20 inches over their baseline predicted height; and 94  
21 percent of patients in the higher-dose group were  
22 in the normal range of height at their final  
23 height.

24           So what this effectively does--this height  
25 gain--is to start to shift patients from this



1 distribution to this distribution, and thereby to  
2 trim back some of this gap in height that exists  
3 between the average-statured population and those  
4 with non-growth hormone deficient short stature.  
5 And with this change in height, and with this  
6 improvement in height, what are the potential  
7 outcomes?

8           Well, I return again to a slide similar to  
9 that shown by Dr. Hintz, where we listed a number  
10 of the potential disadvantages of short stature.  
11 So what the treatment may have the opportunity to  
12 do is to prevent this boy from being constantly  
13 treated as a child three or four years younger than  
14 his best friend here, and to prevent him from being  
15 excluded from many peer activities. And in  
16 adulthood, this treatment might provide the  
17 opportunity to this woman to buy clothes off the  
18 rack at a regular store, as opposed to having to  
19 buy children's clothes, or have them altered; may  
20 allow her to obtain a job that she would otherwise  
21 have been ineligible for due to the height  
22 restrictions; and may provide her the opportunity  
23 to sit the requisite 10 inches away from the  
24 steering wheel that is required for air bag safety.

25           So to conclude the benefit-risk

1 assessment, these last presentations have  
2 demonstrated that Humatrope is clearly effective  
3 and safe for the treatment of non-growth hormone  
4 deficient short stature, and that a dosage of .37  
5 mg per kg per week confers greater benefit, without  
6 evidence of increased risk. Therefore the benefit-risk  
7 profile of Humatrope in non-GHD short stature  
8 is favorable, and is similar to that in other  
9 approved indications.

10           And this now allows me to conclude with  
11 the eight reasons why this committee is asked to  
12 recommend that Humatrope be approved for patients  
13 with non-growth hormone deficient short stature.

14           First, these patients are as short, and as  
15 deserving of treatment as those with current  
16 indications.

17           Second, recognizing the unmet medical need  
18 of these patients, the 1987 Endocrinologic and  
19 Metabolic Drugs Advisory Committee recommended a  
20 placebo-controlled study to final height; a truly  
21 rigorous gold-standard study.

22           Third, the pivotal study that was run by  
23 Eli Lilly and Company and the NIH used this  
24 rigorous recommended design to run a study over 13  
25 years, taking patients to final height. And a

1 study such as this will never be repeated.

2 Fourth, this pivotal study demonstrates  
3 unequivocal efficacy in this patient population.  
4 The supportive study demonstrates a greater benefit  
5 at a higher Humatrope dose. There is consistent  
6 efficacy across the published literature and Lilly  
7 studies. The efficacy is clinically relevant and  
8 is similar to that in other conditions. And,  
9 finally, the safety is similar to current  
10 indications.

11 The benefit-risk balance therefore  
12 justifies approval, and there now remains no valid  
13 scientific, medical, regulatory or ethical reason  
14 to withhold treatment from these patients.

15 And I'll now hand the podium over to Dr.  
16 Margaret MacGillivray for some concluding remarks.

17 Concluding Statements

18 DR. MacGILLIVRAY: Dr. Braunstein, members  
19 of the Advisory Committee, members of the FDA and  
20 guests.

21 My experience with human growth hormone  
22 began in the early 1960s when pituitary-derived  
23 growth hormone first became available for clinical  
24 use. Over the past 40 years we have learned a  
25 great deal about the benefits and risks of growth

1 hormone therapy. Growth hormone treatment is  
2 effective and safe for children with growth hormone  
3 deficiency. It corrects their height deficit in  
4 childhood and renders normal adult heights.

5           When the FDA approved recombinant growth  
6 hormone in 1985 for the treatment of growth failure  
7 in children with growth hormone deficiency, they  
8 did so without requiring a placebo-controlled study  
9 or requiring long-term adult height outcome.  
10 However, they did mandate that a post-marketing  
11 surveillance study containing safety and efficacy  
12 data be contained in a database, and that database--the  
13 National Cooperative Growth Study--has tracked  
14 more than 40,00 children on growth hormone  
15 treatment, and the cumulative exposure for growth  
16 hormone in this population is 113,000 patient  
17 years. Few other drugs in the history of  
18 therapeutics has had such close scrutiny.

19           On December the 10th, 1996, I recommended  
20 to the FDA advisory committee that approval be  
21 given for recombinant growth hormone to be used to  
22 treat the short stature of Turner's syndrome. And  
23 this approval was given, even though these children  
24 do not have growth hormone deficiency. Final-height outcome  
25 data was provided in this

1 population, and this was the first approved  
2 indication for which adult-height data was given as  
3 a proof of efficacy.

4           At the present time, FDA has approved  
5 treatment of growth hormone for three additional  
6 non-growth hormone deficient conditions: chronic  
7 renal insufficiency, Prader-Willi syndrom, and  
8 children born small-for-gestational-age with  
9 persistence of poor growth. The approval was given  
10 in each of these conditions without considering the  
11 growth hormone secretion status of these patients,  
12 and without requiring long-term outcome data or  
13 placebo-controlled trials.

14           Five-and-a-half years have passed since  
15 the FDA gave approval for growth hormone treatment  
16 in girls with non-growth hormone deficient Turner's  
17 syndrome, and today Lilly has presented on the  
18 efficacy and safety of growth hormone in severely  
19 short but otherwise healthy, non-growth hormone  
20 deficient children. The etiology of the growth  
21 deficit in this population has not been defined,  
22 but it is apparent that these children do respond  
23 favorably to growth hormone treatment.

24           What are some of the arguments against  
25 treating these children with growth hormone? They

1 do not have psychological decompensation, and  
2 therefore they do not need growth hormone  
3 treatment. However psychological decompensation  
4 has never been a prerequisite for treatment in  
5 growth hormone deficient children, or in any of the  
6 other approved indications of non-growth hormone  
7 deficient short stature groups. These are healthy  
8 children, and their normal peak growth hormone  
9 response to growth hormone stimulation tests mean  
10 that they do not need growth hormone treatment.  
11 However, we know that growth hormone stimulation  
12 tests are not the gold standard for evaluating  
13 growth hormone secretion, and they do not predict  
14 an individual child's response to growth hormone  
15 therapy.

16           This line of reasoning is also invalid  
17 because these children do not spontaneously correct  
18 their height deficits and reach normal adult  
19 heights. And this was shown in the placebo arm of  
20 Lilly's pivotal trial, and also from abundant  
21 observational study data in the literature. In a  
22 large sub-study within NCGS, non-growth hormone  
23 deficient short children who were not treated,  
24 versus those who were treated, showed that the not  
25 treated group did not grow more rapidly, and they

1 did not improve their height SD scores, whereas the  
2 children with growth hormone treatment did improve  
3 their height SD scores. And when this data was  
4 compared to the growth hormone deficient population  
5 who were not treated, versus treated, the  
6 similarities in these two groups was striking.

7           The evidence presented today by Eli Lilly  
8 on the pivotal double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled  
9 trial to adult height shows  
10 unequivocally that the treatment is efficacious and  
11 safe in non-growth hormone deficient children with  
12 significant growth failure. Further supportive  
13 information came from Lilly's dose-response study  
14 using larger doses of growth hormone, and showed  
15 that these children had greater height gains and  
16 better height outcomes.

17           Additional evidence came from the meta-analysis of  
18 Finkelstein and colleagues, who shoed  
19 that using global studies of controlled and  
20 uncontrolled populations of children treated with  
21 growth hormone, that the treatment was efficacious.

22           The efficacy information from the NIH  
23 pivotal study is particularly meaningful because  
24 the dose of growth hormone in the trial was sub-optimal, and  
25 it was given three times weekly,

1 rather than daily. Furthermore, the late age--12-1/2 years  
2 of age when these children started growth  
3 hormone therapy--was not ideal, because many  
4 participants were peri-pubertal or pubertal,  
5 thereby shortening the effective treatment time.

6 Non-growth hormone deficient short stature  
7 is not a new condition. It wasn't invented by  
8 pediatric endocrinologists or by growth hormone  
9 manufacturer. In my over 40 years of clinical  
10 practice in a regional referral children's  
11 hospital, I have seen hundreds of these children  
12 whose families come seeking help so that they may  
13 be freed from teasing and being mistaken for  
14 children younger than their actual age. They want  
15 the opportunity to have height in the normal range  
16 during childhood and during adulthood.

17 The growth disorder in these non-growth  
18 hormone deficient growth-delayed children is  
19 effectively and safely treated by growth hormone  
20 treatment, as shown by Lilly. Ninety-four percent  
21 of the treated patients reached adult height in the  
22 normal range. The evidence presented today  
23 indicates that these children should have the same  
24 access to growth hormone treatment that is  
25 currently available to other groups of non-growth



1 hormone deficient short children.

2 I will end by showing a video of a former  
3 patient of mine who came when she was 2.8 standard  
4 deviations below the mean for age, and her peak  
5 growth hormone was 16 nanogram per mil. On growth  
6 hormone treatment she reached a height of 5'3", and  
7 in the interview she discusses how she felt before  
8 receiving growth hormone treatment and what the  
9 treatment did to change her life.

10 [From video]

11 PATIENT: You know, you can blow it off  
12 when it's just your older brother making fun of  
13 you, but my friends and my peers were always  
14 saying, "Oh my God, she's so short," and "Oh,  
15 you're not old enough to be hear," and like normal  
16 people that I passed on the street, or, you know,  
17 when I was shopping in the mall didn't take me  
18 seriously.

19 It's such a drastic change. It helped in  
20 my self-esteem. I could do sports, I could join  
21 sports team. I'm now a lifeguard, which I probably  
22 would never have been doing before.

23 DR. MacGILLIVRAY: The comments made by her  
24 does show the clinical relevance of the treatment,  
25 in terms of what it meant to her life.

1           In conclusion, as I did in 1996 for  
2 Turner's syndrome, I again recommend to the  
3 advisory committee and the FDA that approval be  
4 given for Humatrope to be given an indication for  
5 non-growth hormone deficient short stature children  
6 who have significant growth failure.

7           Thank you.

8           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you for a series of  
9 very enlightening presentations.

10           We'll now take a 15-minute break and then  
11 reconvene for questions.

12           [Off the record.]

13           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Back on the record.

14           We'd like the committee members to take  
15 their seats, please.

16           [Pause.]

17                           Committee Discussion

18           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Well, we'll start with  
19 asking committee members to pose questions to  
20 Lilly, based on the presentations and the documents  
21 that they've received.

22           Dr. Woolf?

23           DR. WOOLF: I would like to address some of  
24 the psycho-social issues that have been raised. In  
25 the briefing documents some of the information was

1 actually in the very extensive bibliography that  
2 was sent to us. But it's a little bit, I think, in  
3 conflict to what we've heard. And there was a  
4 paper from Children's Hospital in Buffalo, looking  
5 at the psycho-social screening project in 258  
6 children.

7           The conclusion was, "These findings  
8 suggest that despite the presence of negative  
9 psycho-social experiences related to short stature,  
10 these children are functioning generally well. The  
11 effects that these stressors exert are likely only  
12 contributing to variability in psycho-social  
13 functioning that falls within the normal range."

14           So I have a few questions relating to this  
15 issue.

16           As an adult endocrinologist, I'm not  
17 really sure--what is a clinically significant  
18 increase in height? Is it one inch, two inches,  
19 five inches, eight inches? I don't know.

20           What age should growth hormone treatment  
21 be started, if we're going to approve it? Should  
22 it be started at age three, five, eight, 10? Any  
23 time before puberty?

24           And, finally, what is the evidence that if  
25 these children do have psycho-social problems that

1 treatment with growth hormone and improvement in  
2 their height will reverse these problems?

3 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Cutler?

4 DR. CUTLER: Yes. I think that--let me  
5 begin with the first one, the question of a  
6 clinically meaningful difference in height. I'm  
7 not sure there's a perfect number you can give. It  
8 may be different for each child. This may be  
9 something where our consultants can help on this,  
10 and it may matter where you are. For example, if  
11 you're 4'9", for example, being 4'10-1/2" will  
12 actually allow you to get certain jobs that you  
13 couldn't have gotten, or may allow you to drive a  
14 car safely, for example--4'11". So an inch-and-a-half can  
15 be meaningful, depending on where you are  
16 in the height range.

17 And certainly, I think that the mean  
18 treatment benefit of three inches, which was what  
19 was seen in the higher dose arm, is, I think, a  
20 quite meaningful benefit to most patients. And if  
21 a patient doesn't feel like that level of benefit  
22 would be meaningful, this is a patient who  
23 probably--you know, and this is the kind of thing  
24 that pediatric endocrinologists do in real-life  
25 practice, is they have a risk-benefit discussion

1 and will make a judgment. And that's one of the  
2 reason that some children elect not to be treated.  
3 They feel that the benefit-risk, or whatever, for  
4 them is not where they want to go.

5           The second point, about age: this is  
6 really, I think, a matter of clinical judgment. We  
7 looked at age as a predictor. And right out to the  
8 maximum ages of children enrolled in both of these  
9 studies, we didn't see any decrement in benefit.  
10 There was a decrement in the height over predicted  
11 height, but that was also true for the placebo  
12 group, which tended to catch up somewhat. And so  
13 when they were older they caught up last. The  
14 Humatrope exceeded their prediction by last, but  
15 the net difference between them didn't really  
16 change up to at least an age of about 15, or a bone  
17 age of about 13. So we didn't see, up to the  
18 ranges in this protocol, any age, and that included  
19 children who were up to as far as Tanner stage 3 of  
20 puberty--although there were very few children at  
21 that point.

22           So--and in terms of a minimum age,  
23 children are rarely, for a variety of reasons  
24 related to all these decisions, treated much  
25 earlier than five, which was the lower age in our

1 E001 study, and the majority of patients, the mean  
2 age, really, of treatment I think in the  
3 observational studies is more like nine or ten.

4           Psychological data--there were  
5 psychological data collected in this study, but it  
6 was decided at the time that Lilly and the NIH  
7 decided to work together that the NIH would be  
8 responsible for collecting and analyzing those data.  
9 They were not on any of the Lilly case report  
10 forms; they're not in the Lilly database.

11           Now, the NIH has collected them, and Dr.  
12 Judy Ross actually is here, from Philadelphia. She  
13 was the principal investigator of the Philadelphia  
14 site, and could give you a several-minute overview  
15 of the outcome of the psychological data from this  
16 study, if you would like--or I could give you just  
17 a very high level summary. Really, it's your  
18 discretion--depending on how important it is to  
19 you.

20           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Why don't we have Dr. Ross  
21 give that presentation.

22           Dr. Ross?

23           DR. ROSS: Well, I'm very pleased to be  
24 here and have an opportunity to go over this data  
25 with you.

1 I'll remind you, this is the results of  
2 self-image and behavior questionnaires collected as  
3 part of the GDCH study. This was the placebo-controlled,  
4 randomized trial that was done by both  
5 Eli Lilly and NICHD in conjunction.

6 As part of this, two questionnaires were  
7 utilized. One was the self-perception profile.  
8 This was a child report completed by the child at  
9 the visit. It assesses domain-specific judgment of  
10 confidence and perception of worth.

11 The second questionnaire was the child  
12 behavior checklist. This is a parental report,  
13 completed by, usually, the mother at the visit. It  
14 assesses behavior problems and social competencies  
15 in several sub-scales.

16 These questionnaires were distributed to  
17 the child and the parent at baseline and yearly.  
18 And the statistics that I will report to you are t-tests  
19 done year-by-year across the treatment  
20 groups.

21 Now, first off, there's some controversy  
22 in terms of the literature, but in our hands, in  
23 this study, the results of the self-perception  
24 profile and the child behavior checklist were  
25 normal at baseline. I'd also like to add that

1 these are instruments that are widely used both in  
2 the United States and Europe. The child behavior  
3 checklist has been available since the 1970s, and  
4 is one of the instruments that was reported by Dr.  
5 Sandburg in the Buffalo Review that Dr. Woolf just  
6 referred to.

7           So this shows you the baseline results  
8 from the child behavior checklist--and I have three  
9 summary scores, each of which encompasses several  
10 of the sub-scores within this test. And they are  
11 reported as t-scores, which means that the average,  
12 or the mean, is reported as 50, and the standard  
13 deviation is reported to be--is normalized to 10.  
14 So this is a standardized way of reporting this  
15 data.

16           And, as you can see, the placebo group and  
17 the Humatrope group were normal at baseline and  
18 really quite comparable to each other.

19           So these are our treatment results. For  
20 the self-perception profile, the child  
21 questionnaire, there was no difference between the  
22 Humatrope and placebo-treated groups during the  
23 four year treatment interval. In contrast, for the  
24 child behavior checklist--the parental  
25 questionnaire--the Humatrope group had improved



1 scores on the problem behavior summary score, the  
2 externalizing summary score, and the internalizing  
3 summary score at the four-year treatment interval,  
4 compared to the placebo group. And I'll be telling  
5 you a little bit more about these.

6           First, the child behavior--the problem  
7 behavior total sub-scale. This is a summary score  
8 reflecting eight component scales. And they  
9 include social problems, anxiety, depression,  
10 somatic complaints, etcetera. And, again, as I  
11 told you, it's reported as a standardized t-score  
12 with a mean of 50, and one standard deviation being  
13 10. And in this particular case, a higher score  
14 indicates more problem behaviors.

15           So, this is the first result--the problem  
16 behavior total. And here on the y-axis is the  
17 change in score from the baseline value obtained.  
18 And so a change of 10 is equal to one standard  
19 deviation score. And so this is really a  
20 substantial effect size.

21           This is the year in study--one, two, three  
22 and four. The Humatrope group is shown in green;  
23 the placebo group is shown in pink. And these are  
24 the numbers within each of those groups, according  
25 to year.

1                   And these are the p values for the t-test  
2 done year-by-year, across the groups. And so, as  
3 you look at this first one, you can see that at one  
4 and two years there was not much change or  
5 difference between the two groups. By years three  
6 and four, there's greater separation, where the  
7 placebo group has a rise in score, and a worsening  
8 of their problem behavior profile.

9                   I would add that these results are  
10 reflected by the components, which either also  
11 showed statistical significance, or no significant  
12 change. I would also like to add that at the zero  
13 point, the mean age was about 12-1/2, and by three  
14 years, where we're starting to see a separation  
15 between the placebo and the control groups, they're  
16 about 15-1/2 on average, and well into adolescence.

17                   The next summary score is the child  
18 behavior externalizing sub-scale. This is also a  
19 summary score of under-controlled type problem  
20 behaviors, and it encompasses the delinquent and  
21 aggressive sub-scales, and includes acting out or  
22 aggressive behaviors. And this shows you again the  
23 change in score versus the year in study for our  
24 two treatment groups. And for this externalizing  
25 summary scale, it looks very much like the total

1 problem behavior scale, with differences beginning  
2 to emerge at three years and four years that are  
3 significant at p less than .05.

4           And the last one I will show you is the  
5 internalizing sub-scale. And this is, again, a  
6 summary score in the child behavior checklist,  
7 encompassing the withdrawn, somatic, anxiety and  
8 depression sub-scales. And this is related to  
9 internalizing-type behaviors, excessive worrying  
10 and depression. And I show you, again, the  
11 internalizing behavior total; the change in score  
12 versus the year in study for our Humatrope versus  
13 placebo groups. And you can see, again, similar  
14 changes emerging at the third and fourth year into  
15 the study, when they are well into adolescence.

16           Now, these results are inconclusive, and  
17 there are several reasons for it. First, the small  
18 sample size--and you could see from the numbers  
19 that, by the fourth year, the numbers had really  
20 started to drop off, in terms of the available  
21 evaluable data.

22           There was missing or incomplete data on  
23 the questionnaires, which eliminated them from  
24 being included in any kind of analysis. There may  
25 have been a drop-out bias, in terms of who

1 completed these questionnaires, and the  
2 psychological data that we did have available.

3           There was no correction for the multiple  
4 comparisons and the multiple sub-scales. And I  
5 didn't show you this, but there was no correlation  
6 with change in growth rates or height SDS when we  
7 looked at it from that vantage point.

8           But I would summarize by saying that these  
9 results are unique, because they control for  
10 placebo effect, which can have tremendous impact on  
11 self-image, or psychological results. It  
12 eliminated any kind of study participation effects  
13 and placebo effects. I think on the basis of what  
14 I've shown you, we can safely conclude that growth  
15 hormone does not deleterious effects on self-image  
16 or behavior.

17           And, last, there was a trend towards  
18 positive growth hormone effects on problem  
19 behaviors, externalizing, and internalizing  
20 behaviors in the child behavior checklist.

21           Thank you. And I'd be happy to take any  
22 questions.

23           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you Ross.

24           Dr. Woolf, is that--

25           DR. WOOLF: It answered my question.

1 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you. Appreciate it.

2 Yes. Dr. Grady?

3 DR. GRADY: I'm basically just trying to  
4 get this straight, in terms of what we're asking  
5 ourselves here. And just--I just want to ask you  
6 if it's correct to assume that we're really talking  
7 about treating short stature in kids along about  
8 the age of 10, to make them taller along about the  
9 age of 17 or 18. And we're talking about defining  
10 that in kids whose height is more than 2.25  
11 standard deviations below the mean, which would  
12 encompass one in a hundred of every kids. Is that  
13 right?

14 And our best estimate of what this effect  
15 is going to have is probably to increase their  
16 height, perhaps on the order of one-and-a-half to  
17 three inches. So they're going to go from what  
18 we'd estimate here as something like 4'10" in  
19 girls, and 5'3" in boys, up to something like 4'11"--up as  
20 far as 5'1" in the women, and in the boys,  
21 from 5'3" up to maybe 5'4" to 5'6"? Is that right?

22 DR. CUTLER: Well, there is one additional--it's  
23 close to being correct, but the final heights  
24 that we've given you are the gain over placebo,  
25 essentially, in the pivotal study. And there was

1 some gain of the placebo patients who were  
2 untreated, which corresponded to probably about an  
3 inch, if you really looked at it.

4           So, there's some gain in this group  
5 because they have a bone-age delay, so that the  
6 actual final heights might be another inch or so.  
7 But that's very close.

8           Essentially what you're saying is correct,  
9 but if you remember the height SDS increase, when I  
10 showed you it temporally, by year-on-study, there  
11 was an increase in height SDS for the placebo group  
12 as well. So if you don't add that in to the  
13 baseline starting height, you'll end up with a  
14 little shorter height than you would be getting.

15           So someone, for example, who's 4'9", who  
16 would have ended up at 4'10", for example, without  
17 any treatment, now ends up at either 4'11-1/2" if  
18 they use the low dose, or 5'1" if they use a high  
19 dose--higher dose.

20

21           DR. GRADY: Ahh--okay.

22           DR. CUTLER: On average--and that's just a--that's  
23 obviously the mean result for the  
24 population.

25           DR. GRADY: My other question--I mean, I'm

1 trying to get an idea whether--I think in some ways  
2 it might make a difference whether they gain one  
3 inch or three inches.

4           What was compliance like in your pivotal  
5 study?

6           DR. CUTLER: It was 84 percent for the  
7 placebo group, and 88 percent for the Humatrope  
8 group, based on compliance diaries, where they kept  
9 a record of every injection.

10          DR. GRADY: And I'm assuming they had a lot  
11 of support for compliance; that they had study  
12 visits, physician seeing them fairly frequently--all of that  
13 sort of thing that happens in a trial?

14          DR. CUTLER: It was a highly selective  
15 group, and we certainly tried to reinforce  
16 compliance at each six-month visit. But these  
17 patients were coming from all over the country to  
18 the NIH, and we basically really didn't see them in  
19 the six months between. We obviously hoped that  
20 they were complying, but there was rather little we  
21 could do, other than at each six months we would  
22 re-emphasize the importance of compliance to get a  
23 meaningful outcome.

24          DR. GRADY: And am I also correct in  
25 thinking that compliance--two things. I mean, I

1 think that the shorter--it seems to me, from  
2 looking at this stuff, that the shorter the height  
3 to begin with, the greater the effect. And, of  
4 course, the inverse of that is that the taller the  
5 child is to begin with, the less the effect, so  
6 that compliance and baseline height have a fairly  
7 important effect on the final result?

8 DR. CUTLER: Umm--I'm not--could you  
9 clarify how you came to the conclusion about  
10 baseline height? Because I'm not sure that  
11 baseline height really has much effect on the  
12 incremental gain above where they started.

13 DR. GRADY: Basically, looking at the  
14 height--you know, the predicted height increases  
15 from multiple studies, it just seems like the  
16 shorter the kid is to begin with, the more the  
17 effect.

18 So you didn't do that in your study? You  
19 didn't look at baseline height as a predictor of  
20 effect?

21 DR. CUTLER: We have looked at it, and it  
22 was not statistically significant. It was--the  
23 correlation coefficient was .25, and so the--and  
24 the p value was .26. And so it really explained a  
25 pretty small amount of the variance--maybe 5



1 percent--6 percent, I guess.

2 DR. GRADY: Okay.

3 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Cara?

4 DR. CARA: A couple of questions.

5 Can you explain what you just said about  
6 the final height actually being a little bit more  
7 than the placebo group?

8 DR. CUTLER: Ahh--yes. These patients  
9 often have some bone-age delay, and so if they come  
10 in with a baseline height SDS of minus-2.8, they  
11 might have a predicted height of minus-2.3 or 4,  
12 for example. And, in fact, you may remember that  
13 at baseline the placebo patients had a mean height  
14 SDS of minus-2.8. But without any treatment, they  
15 ended up at minus-2.3. And that really is a little  
16 bit of catch-up related to their bone-age delay and  
17 the fact that they really have a little bit more  
18 time to grow because of the bone-age delay.

19 DR. CARA: But there was no real  
20 difference between the predicted height SDS and the  
21 final height SDS.

22 DR. CUTLER: That's right. That's right.  
23 In other words, they were minus-2.8 at baseline,  
24 minus-2.3 when they finished, and their predicted  
25 might have been just a tad above that. They were

1 just lest than a centimeter below their mean  
2 predicted.

3           So they did have a predicted height that  
4 was higher than their baseline height SDS,  
5 factoring in that bone-age delay that's often seen  
6 in this group.

7           DR. CARA: Another question is related to  
8 your intent to do a--or your desire to do an  
9 intent-to-treat analysis in the pivotal study. If  
10 you look at your slides--and I'm looking  
11 specifically at slides--let's see here--

12           [Pause.]

13           --the final-height population versus the  
14 efficacy evaluable population, in terms of their  
15 final-height SDS. The efficacy evaluable  
16 population ends up being about .3 SDS taller than  
17 the actual final-height population. I'm looking at  
18 slides number 61 and 62.

19           DR. CUTLER: Okay.

20           DR. CARA: Now, usually in an intent-to-treat  
21 analysis, the intent-to-treat analysis versus  
22 the actual protocol completers is generally  
23 downplaying the effect of therapy. But here it's  
24 actually enhancing therapy.

25           How can you explain that?

1 DR. CUTLER: Yeah--I'm not sure that I have  
2 the same slide number that you have. Is this--

3 DR. CARA: Sorry, it's 41 and 42.

4 DR. CUTLER: 41 and 42--okay.

5 DR. CARA: So this is the final-height  
6 population--

7 DR. CUTLER: Right.

8 DR. CARA: --and the final height is  
9 minus-1.8.

10 DR. CUTLER: Right.

11 DR. CARA: And then if you look at the next  
12 slide--

13 DR. CUTLER: Right.

14 DR. CARA: --the efficacy evaluable  
15 population--

16 DR. CUTLER: Right.

17 DR. CARA: --the height SDS at 18 years  
18 for the Humatrope treated is minus-1.5.

19 DR. CUTLER: Right.

20 DR. CARA: Now, these are presumably kids  
21 that have either completed the protocol, gotten  
22 some growth hormone and dropped out, or got one  
23 dose of growth hormone and dropped out. Is that  
24 correct

25 DR. CUTLER: Right. This is--well, this is

1 the efficacy evaluable population first--and I  
2 probably will defer in a moment to our statistician  
3 if need be--but in this analysis, this is people  
4 who were treated at least six months. And so they  
5 had, in the Humatrope group, they had at least six  
6 months of treatment, and then wherever they--you  
7 know, and then they dropped out at variable points  
8 between there and final height.

9           Now, because this is efficacy evaluable,  
10 this includes the final-height patients. So the  
11 final-height patients are in this analysis, and the  
12 non-final-height. So you can sort of think of the  
13 efficacy evaluable as having two sub-groups. I had  
14 a lot of tripartite slides. One sub-group is the  
15 final-height, the other is those who didn't make it  
16 all the way to final height. This is a combined  
17 analysis of both, and the repeated measures  
18 approach basically models the ones who didn't get  
19 to final height based on ones who did, and projects  
20 where they would have ended up.

21           So it is not--not all of these are  
22 measured. This is a combination. If they were at  
23 final height, this is a measured--you know, or if  
24 they went to 18, if they had a height past 18 this  
25 is a measured height, but if they didn't get there,

1 it's what they were projected to by the repeated  
2 measures analysis.

3 DR. CARA: I see. And actually what you're  
4 saying--that it includes two populations. It  
5 actually--

6 DR. CUTLER: Right.

7 DR. CARA: --it actually includes three  
8 populations. It includes the patients that were  
9 treated for a minimum of six months and then  
10 dropped out--

11 DR. CUTLER: Right.

12 DR. CARA: --patients that were protocol  
13 completers--

14 DR. CUTLER: Right.

15 DR. CARA: --and then patients that were  
16 no protocol completers, but--

17 DR. CUTLER: --came back for a final  
18 height. Right.

19 DR. CARA: And the final-height slide that  
20 you show, it's slide 41, I believe--and then again,  
21 in the slide that shows the individual data points--although  
22 I don't know if you had it for this  
23 study--can you give me an idea of where the actual  
24 protocol completers were, versus the non-completers?

25 DR. CUTLER: Yes--and just give me a second

1 and see if I can--either I or our team can give you  
2 an analysis that looks like this.

3 Well, let me tell you that the protocol-complete--  
4 simply to summarize--the protocol-complete results look  
5 quite similar to the final-height population, because it's  
6 mostly protocol-complete patients. So it had an effect  
7 size. It  
8 was a little bit smaller. It was .46 SDS versus  
9 .51 for the final-height population, but very  
10 similar effect size between the final-height  
11 population that you're seeing on 41.

12 The difference between this--and if you  
13 didn't look closely at it, the protocol-complete  
14 population will look very similar to this, except  
15 the effect size is 0.46, which is about 10 percent  
16 less.

17 DR. CARA: And then a related question,  
18 related to the supporting study--the E001 study--a  
19 similar trend, I think, is shown in the slide--let's see,  
20 slide 53, I believe, showing the  
21 secondary analysis; the two year height-velocity  
22 population where, again, it seems that the two year  
23 height-velocity population actually, in the long  
24 run, do better than the final-height population.

25 DR. CUTLER: Yes. Maybe--you know, it

1 might--I will--let me take a moment to do this, and  
2 if--again, if you're not satisfied with my ability  
3 to explain this, I'll be happy to get our  
4 statistician to do it as well.

5           These are sort of two complementary  
6 analyses. And I'm happy to explain these, because  
7 I had to be taught what they are. And we'll see if  
8 it works.

9           Here what's done is the last observed  
10 height SDS. If it's a final height, it's the  
11 actual final height. But if it's a dropout--and it  
12 could be, in this case, a dropout at six months--we  
13 take whatever the height SD was at the very last  
14 observation, and then you simply analyze it. So  
15 they're all observed.

16           DR. CARA: Can I just interrupt you for  
17 just one minute?

18           DR. CUTLER: Yes.

19           DR. CARA: And in your protocol--your--what  
20 am I trying to say?--in your placebo group, if  
21 anything, you showed that the patients actually did  
22 better than that--in the long run. If you took  
23 their SDS and assumed that they continued at that  
24 SDS all along, their final height was actually a

1 little bit better than that; about an inch better.

2 DR. CUTLER: Well, it's about an inch  
3 better than where they' started but, remember, they  
4 started at minus-2.8, and the placebo patients  
5 ended up at minus-2.3 in the final-height  
6 population, and minus-2.4 for the last observed  
7 height.

8 DR. CARA: So what you're doing here--if  
9 I'm understanding you correctly, is you're talking  
10 the SDS at the last observed height--

11 DR. CUTLER: Right.

12 DR. CARA: --and then following it through--

13 DR. CUTLER: Carrying it forward, in a  
14 sense. Right.

15 DR. CARA: --carrying it forward--

16 DR. CUTLER: Right.

17 DR. CARA: --assuming that they would stay  
18 in the same SDS. But, in fact, your placebo group  
19 ended up a little bit taller than that.

20 DR. CUTLER: Right. It's--this is often  
21 called a "last observation carried forward"  
22 approach. That's exactly right.

23 DR. CARA: So why is it that those patients  
24 do better than the actual patients that completed



1 to final height?

2 DR. CUTLER: Now, which group? Better than  
3 the placebo?

4 DR. CARA: No--better than the Humatrope-treated  
5 patients that completed final height.

6 DR. CUTLER: Umm--well, I think if we--maybe we  
7 should--the final-height population for  
8 this group is shown--

9 DR. CARA: I think it's the slide before.

10 DR. CUTLER: It's like one of the 60's or  
11 so. Well, the final height for the dose study, for  
12 this--this group is minus-2 for last-observed. Do  
13 we have the final height? It's about slide 60 or  
14 something like that. It's the one where I  
15 summarized the final height SDS for the two  
16 studies.

17 DR. CARA: Yes, it's slide 58, I believe.

18 DR. CUTLER: 58, maybe--if we go back--yeah.

19 So, no--yeah, okay. So that was about  
20 minus-2, but the final height is minus-6. So the  
21 last-observed height was down here, and the actual  
22 final heights were about minus-1.6. So it was  
23 somewhat better than--the ones who were followed  
24 all the way through on the .24 dose were better

1 than the ones who were just last-observed.

2 DR. CARA: But if you look at the higher  
3 dose, they ended up at minus-0.8.

4 [Pause.]

5 DR. CUTLER: Okay. Yeah, we need to--

6 DR. CARA: And the lower-dose ended up at  
7 1.3 when measured at 18.

8 DR. CUTLER: Yes. Can we go to the next  
9 slide?

10 DR. CARA: So I'm not quite sure why you're  
11 saying they ended up better?

12 DR. CUTLER: Oh, you're thinking about the  
13 repeated-measures analysis now.

14 DR. CARA: Right.

15 DR. CUTLER: Can we go back to about--to  
16 the earlier one?

17 DR. CARA: Slide 63?

18 DR. CUTLER: I'm trying to understand--are  
19 you concerned about the slight differences in the  
20 numbers on these different--and what they really  
21 mean on the different analyses? Or--

22 DR. CARA: No. I'm looking at the fact  
23 that the height SDS at 18 years--

24 DR. CUTLER: Right.

25 DR. CARA: --was better for the--

1 DR. CUTLER: Repeated measures.

2 DR. CARA: --repeated measures than it was  
3 for the actual treated.

4 DR. CUTLER: Right. And it is a model.  
5 It's a statistical model that is modeling some for  
6 whom we don't have final heights--

7 DR. CARA: And based on your placebo data,  
8 if anything, this model is actually under-predictive of  
9 final height.

10 [Pause.]

11 DR. TAMBORLANE: What I think Dr. Cara is  
12 referring to is that with prolonged treatment, over  
13 time, at the high dose, you may actually start  
14 losing a little final height. If you--you know,  
15 when you--because normally, if you're taking the  
16 last observation carried forward, you're not seeing  
17 the true drug effect with the low dose you see  
18 that. You don't see the full drug effect until the  
19 final height measurement.

20 But, in this case, you're saying that you  
21 see a projected last-observation carried forward  
22 which would be .8. But when you actually look at  
23 the actually people who get to 18, it's 1.2.

24 DR. CUTLER: Yes, well, let me--that's the  
25 point.

1 DR. TAMBORLANE: I mean, obviously they're  
2 different subjects, and that may be just--

3 DR. CUTLER: Yes.

4 DR. TAMBORLANE: --you know, a subject  
5 effect. But it's an interesting idea.

6 DR. CUTLER: Let me summarize these  
7 numbers. It's hard to do. We haven't put them all  
8 on one slide. And I'm not sure I can interpret  
9 them, but let me just reiterate, then.

10 So, the last observation carried forward  
11 for the higher dose gives a last-observed height  
12 SDS mean of about minus-1.4. If you actually look  
13 at the actual mean final heights--this is now 48  
14 patients. Of the 17 patients who got to final  
15 height, it's a little bit higher at minus-1.2

16 If you now take the ANCOVA model, which  
17 requires having a baseline predicted height, four  
18 of those 17 were too young to have a baseline  
19 predicted, so they get dropped out. And with the  
20 13, and an ANCOVA output--the output of the ANCOVA,  
21 a final height SDS for this group is minus-1.0.  
22 And the repeated measures analysis, which  
23 estimates--takes both measured and then, in a  
24 sense, project heights based on the trajectory--and  
25 even if it's a trajectory going up and down, the

1 repeated measures essentially will try to mimic  
2 that, whatever it was, for those who got to final  
3 height, it's minus-0.8.

4           So, in a sense, what you're pointing out  
5 is that there were different estimates of where  
6 this group ended up, based on different numbers and  
7 different statistical analyses, ranging from about  
8 minus-.8 to minus-1.2. And beyond that, I think  
9 they're somewhat different approaches  
10 statistically, and they involve somewhat different  
11 patients. And that's probably about the best we  
12 can say about where these patients really are  
13 likely to have ended up.

14           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Watts?

15           DR. WATTS: I'm convinced that there are  
16 gains in height that are significant with this  
17 treatment, but I have some conceptual questions  
18 about the use of the standard deviation scores.

19           One is that it's a potentially moving  
20 target. As people--the general population get  
21 taller, the mean will change, and the variability  
22 around that mean may also change. So if the  
23 average in the population is taller but the  
24 variability is greater, the standard deviation  
25 score may stay the same. That's sort of a comment.

1           The question is, in looking at the growth  
2 chart that Dr. Hintz showed earlier, there's a  
3 spread that changes from pre-adolescence, through  
4 adolescence to final. And I deal with this  
5 regularly in looking at bone density, where we  
6 think about z scores. And if you look at the  
7 variability around the mean at age seven, it's very  
8 tight, because most seven-year-olds are very close  
9 to the mean.

10           If you look at age 12, it's pretty wide.  
11 And so a 12-year-old may actually be further away  
12 from the mean, and yet have a better standard  
13 deviation score simply because of the variability  
14 being greater in the population at that age.

15           So is there some artifact in this SDS  
16 score that might particularly affect the last  
17 measure carried forward, where if you're  
18 calculating the SDS score at a time when the  
19 variability in the population is great, you're  
20 carrying forward a better score.

21           DR. CUTLER: Well, your points are very  
22 astute, and particularly for a non-pediatrician. I  
23 mean, this is exactly right--all of these points.

24           But they are pretty subtle. And I think  
25 all I can say is it's one way to do the analyses.

1 It seems to be the one that pediatric  
2 endocrinologists prefer as having the least  
3 problems of all the various ways they can go about  
4 it. But I think your points are correct.

5           Maybe if you had given me the growth  
6 chart--I'm willing to show this again, just as a  
7 refresher. Because I think it is true that  
8 standard deviation, first of all, tends to increase  
9 somewhat with age. And over the age range of these  
10 studies, which is pretty much from--I mean, we had  
11 some children as young as five, but the mean ages  
12 were about nine to ten; for the dose-response,  
13 about 12.

14           From here on through to adulthood, there  
15 is a gradual increase, but it is not an enormous  
16 change in standard deviation score. It seems to  
17 be--you know, it's pretty well behaved, I guess I  
18 would say. So it doesn't--I don't believe, as best  
19 we can tell, at least to anything that's misleading  
20 about the data, it might help explain some of the  
21 very minor inconsistencies that you're picking up  
22 between the different analyses, going .1 or .2 SDS  
23 one way or the other.

24           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Follman was next.

25           DR. FOLLMAN: Yes, you showed a slide

1 earlier--slide 46--which shows the trends in SDS in  
2 the pivotal study. When I looked at this I was  
3 struck by what happened in the placebo, which shows  
4 an increase. And I sort of think, you know, if  
5 you're at the 3rd percentile today, you should  
6 generally track and stay around the 3rd percentile  
7 as you get older.

8           That's not being shown here at all in the  
9 placebo group. You show an increase of about a  
10 half an SDS.

11           Now when I saw this, before your  
12 presentation today, I was wondering if this might  
13 be due to sort of a dropout bias, where patients  
14 who are not improving so well don't show up later  
15 on. And that's a bit of a concern for me, but I've  
16 had--I looked at the data more thoroughly, and I've  
17 had discussions with the FDA and I think, in terms  
18 of the dropout--in terms of the treatment effect,  
19 I'm willing to accept an estimate of, say, an inch-and-a-  
20 half in the study.

21           However, you pointed out that perhaps a  
22 reason for this increase was not dropout but this  
23 is just what happens with SDS in short stature  
24 children. Is that your basic point?

25           DR. CUTLER: Yes, I think this is not



1 primarily a dropout bias. This is--and it's one of  
2 the reasons why it's very important to have a  
3 placebo-controlled trial. These patients tend to  
4 have a little bit of a bone-age delay, and they do  
5 catch up somewhat in height standard deviation  
6 score. They don't say exactly had the same height  
7 standard deviation score.

8 DR. FOLLMAN: Well, this made me think of  
9 another issue, which is in your labeling you aren't  
10 proposing a chronological age, it's just based on  
11 the SDS. And so if you have a young person, maybe  
12 seven years old, or five, which, you know, was  
13 included in the E001 study, they might have a low  
14 SDS, which perhaps it's not calibrated so well at  
15 this end of the spectrum, and with two or three  
16 years' waiting might increase their SDS some.  
17 That's what we're seeing here.

18 So, this raises an issue about not having  
19 a chronological age cut-point for this indication,  
20 when there's evidence here that the SDS is not  
21 stable, and that it increases over time for these  
22 children; these short children.

23 DR. CUTLER: Well, I think this is one of  
24 the--the key thing about your observation is, I  
25 think, an important one. I mean, pediatric

1 endocrinologists do not want to treat children who  
2 are going to end up at a normal height without  
3 treatment. And it's one of the things that they  
4 spend, you know, three years of intensive training  
5 trying to learn how to do. It's not perfect. But  
6 there are factors, like predicted height and so  
7 forth--how short they are--and many of us will  
8 actually, if we're uncertain about what the  
9 progress is going to be, will follow a child for  
10 some period of time before making a definite  
11 decision about treatment.

12 I think the purpose of the--what you're  
13 suggesting is the idea that the cut-off ought to  
14 somehow be age-dependent. I think that would  
15 become very complicated. And this is effectively,  
16 I think, a way to select a patient population  
17 within which pediatric endocrinologists can  
18 appropriately make further decisions about who  
19 should be treated and who not to be treated.

20 DR. FOLLMAN: Well, I wasn't really  
21 thinking of an age-specific SDS score necessarily,  
22 but just--I was concerned about the same phenomenon  
23 you were talking about that they might, you know,  
24 show improvements if you wait a little while, and  
25 basically not need the therapy. And you're not

1 really requiring that in your proposed label.

2 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Tamborlane?

3 DR. TAMBORLANE: I have one for Dr.  
4 Quigley.

5 So seemed to implicate that there wasn't  
6 evidence for insulin resistance with growth hormone  
7 treatment. Do you really believe that a dose of  
8 .375 mg of growth hormone per kg per week is not  
9 going to reduce insulin responsiveness?

10 DR. QUIGLEY: We did not see any evidence  
11 for insulin resistance in the placebo-controlled  
12 study. We don't have the data in the .37 study,  
13 but what we do have is data from our registration  
14 studies in Turner's syndrome, which used quite  
15 similar doses. And so--

16 DR. TAMBORLANE: Similar to what? 3.7--

17 DR. QUIGLEY: Yes--.27 and .36--if I could  
18 have the Turner's syndrome insulin data--and what  
19 we saw, at least in fasting insulins--we don't have  
20 the QUICKI analyses, but in the fasting insulins we  
21 saw no differences across the different doses in  
22 this study.

23 So this was our registration trial, and  
24 here we see the baseline values, which are not  
25 particularly what you're interested in. But here

1 at 18 months--this was a placebo-controlled study--at 18  
2 months we see no differences in the fasting  
3 insulins between the dosages groups, or between  
4 these groups and the placebo group. So at least up  
5 to that level--up to about .37, in a population  
6 that's already more insulin resistant than we  
7 expect these patients to be, I don't think we would  
8 see a differential dose effect.

9           If you go all the way up to something like  
10 .7, you might.

11           DR. TAMBORLANE: But--I mean, one of the  
12 problems with using the fasting insulin as your  
13 marker, I mean it may actually be relatively--a  
14 good marker in severe insulin-resistant states like  
15 obesity and things like that. But--I mean, there  
16 are data that suggest that growth hormone is  
17 primarily affecting peripheral glucose uptake, more  
18 in the fed state. So do you have any data as far  
19 as, you know, glucose-stimulated insulin  
20 responsiveness in any of these kids?

21           DR. QUIGLEY: We do have some post-prandial  
22 insulin data--again, from the old Turner's syndrome  
23 studies.

24           DR. TAMBORLANE: But not in the--

25           DR. QUIGLEY: Not in this--no, not in this

1 patient population.

2 DR. TAMBORLANE: Now, the other thing that--I'm  
3 almost certain that the .375 is going to  
4 affect insulin responsiveness, and probably insulin  
5 levels. That, of itself, may not be bad, because I  
6 think that actually may be part of the metabolic  
7 cascade that drives the improvement in growth.

8 The things you worry about are subtle  
9 effect of hyperinsulinemia on other systems. As  
10 far as I can see, from the safety data, there was  
11 only, you know, one child who develop hypertension.  
12 But do you have more complete analysis, looking at  
13 changes in, say, blood pressure SDS scores in these  
14 kids over time? Because we know that changes. Do  
15 you have any data as far as lipid profiles, or  
16 other--you know, potentially concerning changes as  
17 you go up on growth hormone doses?

18 DR. QUIGLEY: We have--that patient with--quote--  
19 "hypertension" actually had an elevated  
20 blood pressure at five weeks on study, which  
21 completed resolved thereafter spontaneously. So  
22 probably, in fact, did not have hypertension.

23 I don't believe we have any--we did not  
24 see any outstanding changes in blood pressure  
25 across the durations of the study. I don't think

1 we expressed them as standard deviation scores, but  
2 in the age range that they were in, they may not  
3 change markedly across that time period.

4 DR. TAMBORLANE: A normal child will have  
5 an increase in blood pressure over time.

6 DR. QUIGLEY: Right.

7 DR. TAMBORLANE: So if you didn't see a  
8 change in blood pressure--

9 DR. QUIGLEY: What I mean--

10 DR. TAMBORLANE: --I'm questioning--who  
11 was measuring the blood pressure? Not that--you  
12 know, to not see an effect.

13 DR. QUIGLEY: I may not have been clear. I  
14 didn't say we didn't see a change. I meant we did  
15 not see a change between the groups across the  
16 duration.

17 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Schade?

18 DR. SCHADE: I have a couple of metabolic  
19 questions.

20 Nobody seemed to address the mechanism of  
21 the growth. Does Lilly think that that's due to  
22 the normalization of the small increase in IGF-1  
23 that occurs?

24 The reason I'm asking this question is  
25 that I gathered from the data you presented that

1 not everybody responded. And my question--if  
2 that's true--my question is what are the guidelines  
3 for physicians as to when to stop therapy. This is  
4 a very expensive therapy, and it occurs over years.  
5 I mean, the data you just showed, over five years.  
6 And if there are non-responders, what are  
7 guidelines or mechanistic ways that we know to say,  
8 well, this child is not going to respond to this  
9 treatment. We don't know why--obviously, we don't  
10 know why this child has short stature to begin  
11 with, because theoretically, the child has been  
12 worked up for known causes of short stature.

13 My question is what can we tell the  
14 physician about when we know this therapy, after a  
15 year or two, is not going to suddenly add another  
16 one or two inches of growth?

17 DR. CUTLER: Well, I certainly agree  
18 there's variability of response, but it's not clear  
19 that the higher dose that we looked at in the dose-response  
20 study that there were non-responders. All  
21 of those patients--or 94 percent of the patients  
22 made it into the normal range, and the one who  
23 didn't had a very appreciable increase in the  
24 height SDS of 0.9 over the course of the study.

25 The mean gain in standard deviation score

1 was 1.85 for that group, which is well above--way  
2 above anything that could be expected  
3 spontaneously.

4           So, I'm not confident that there are non-  
5 responders. I think that, in terms of the  
6 variability of response, we really don't have a  
7 validated way today to pick the very good  
8 responders, who are going to have more than a four-inch gain  
9 over the baseline predicted height, from  
10 the patients who are going to have a two-inch gain.

11           And that, I think, is something that's of  
12 interest to us, that we're looking at, as are  
13 others. It's part of our GeNeSIS program to have a  
14 growth-prediction module, which we're inviting  
15 patients to take part in, where we're collecting a  
16 number of parameters and looking at improving  
17 short-term and long-term prediction.

18           But, at this point, we really don't have a  
19 way to predict the variability of response in  
20 advance.

21           DR. SCHADE: Okay. Well, let me ask you a  
22 little more specifically--I hear you saying there's  
23 no correlation, then, between the change in IGF-1  
24 or the levels of growth hormone that might be  
25 achieved. I realize you're using different



1 dosages, but if you actually look at the growth  
2 hormone levels achieved, there is no correlation  
3 between the response and the change in IGF-1 or  
4 growth hormone levels achieved--not the dose.

5 DR. CUTLER: Mm-hmm. There's very poor  
6 correlation between the changes in IGF-1 and the  
7 changes in growth. I wouldn't say there's no  
8 correlation, but way below what could be useful for  
9 clinical prediction. And this has been found in all  
10 of the indications, actually, even in growth  
11 hormone deficiency where you would think, if  
12 anything, it would be strong. It just has not  
13 proved to be a reliable predictor.

14 DR. SCHADE: Okay. Well, let me ask you  
15 one further question--just to help the physician.

16 If you treat the child for a year, and you  
17 get a certain degree of response, either the rate  
18 of increase--whatever--can the physician use that  
19 data, then, to predict what will happen over the  
20 next four years? Or the subsequent four years?

21 DR. CUTLER: Just let me be sure I  
22 understood the question that I was also thinking  
23 that Charmian--

24 DR. SCHADE: Well, I'm asking about--

25 DR. CUTLER: The short term response and

1 long term?

2 DR. SCHADE: I'm asking about poor  
3 responders--

4 DR. CUTLER: right.

5 DR. SCHADE: And what the physician can  
6 tell the mother or father about what will happen  
7 subsequently. Because somebody is paying \$20,000,  
8 or whatever the cost is, per year--

9 DR. CUTLER: Right.

10 DR. SCHADE: --and does the first year  
11 response automatically predict the subsequent four  
12 years' response?

13 DR. CUTLER: Right.

14 DR. SCHADE: That type of information, I  
15 think, the physician needs--

16 DR. CUTLER: Right.

17 DR. SCHADE: --because a mother's going to  
18 come in and say, "Well, my child hardly grew this  
19 year." What will I know about the subsequent four  
20 years?

21 DR. CUTLER: Right. The simple answer is  
22 that there is some predictive value of the early--or there  
23 may be, let me say. It hasn't been  
24 excluded. But from our data, very, very weak.  
25 We've done this for six months' height velocity,

1 and the correlation coefficient was .07. So almost  
2 zero.

3           And one of the reasons you can imagine  
4 that might be the case as we study a peri-pubertal  
5 group, where some of the children might be  
6 beginning to enter puberty, and having growth  
7 spurts that were puberty-related, it has not been  
8 very useful. However, it is not an uncommon  
9 practice, if you give growth hormone and there  
10 really is no increase in growth velocity--which is  
11 pretty uncommon at a higher dose, but could occur  
12 at a lower dose--either to increase the dose--and  
13 some practitioners will take this approach--or to  
14 discontinue therapy, if you're at the highest dose  
15 you're comfortable using.

16           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I have a few questions,  
17 also.

18           We had requested the actual final height  
19 data from the pivotal study. And in calculating  
20 the difference there was actually--it worked out to  
21 about 2.8 centimeters. Yet your slides, using the  
22 SDS and then converting it to centimeters was 3.7  
23 centimeters.

24           I know that that could be a statistical  
25 quirk, but the actual height difference only

1 appears to be 2.8 centimeters in total, which is  
2 less than an inch-and-a-half.

3 DR. CUTLER: This is the difference in  
4 final height minus baseline predicted height--

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes.

6 DR. CUTLER: --for the two groups? Right.

7 And you know, if you look at the extended  
8 tables--and that analysis is correct. And actually  
9 it's also shown on one of the later slides.

10 I think what we can say is there are a  
11 range of efficacy estimates in the package. And  
12 we've given all of them to you. They range from a  
13 low of about 2.4 to a high of about 6.7, and I  
14 think there are 30 different efficacy estimates in  
15 the briefing document. The median of them happens  
16 to fall right on the primary analysis of 3.7.

17 And I think what you have to realize is  
18 they're each different methods. They each have  
19 their strengths and weaknesses. Height prediction  
20 has variability and error, and it could go one way  
21 or another.

22 So I'm not convinced that that analysis is  
23 lower because it would always turn out that way, as  
24 much as that's just what happens if you do a number  
25 of analyses, you'll find different results.

1 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: But that's what the data  
2 showed.

3 DR. CUTLER: Yes.

4 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I mean, you had the height  
5 prediction to begin with, and then you had the  
6 actual measurements afterwards.

7 DR. WATTS: Are you looking at this--

8 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes.

9 DR. WATTS: That's in inches, not  
10 centimeters.

11 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes--I converted it to  
12 centimeters, though. Because they're using  
13 centimeters.

14 DR. WATTS: It's two inches, so it would be  
15 4.6 centimeters.

16 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: No, no, no. I'm sorry. I  
17 didn't mean inches. I meant 2.8 centimeters. It  
18 works out to 2.8 centimeters when we do the  
19 conversion.

20 DR. CUTLER: Maybe you could--

21 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: It was a little over 1.1  
22 inches.

23 DR. CUTLER: --show me which figure, or  
24 table--which analysis you're looking at, just so  
25 I'll--

1 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: This is the--we had  
2 requested the actual data on the 11 control  
3 patients and the 22 Humatrope-treated patients--

4 DR. CUTLER: Right.

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: --looking at the predicted  
6 height and the final height, and the difference.  
7 And when you add that up, if you do it in inches,  
8 the Humatrope-treated patients gained a mean of .84  
9 inches, and the placebo patients lost a mean of  
10 .274 inches. So when you add that together, you  
11 get a little over 1.1 inches difference between the  
12 placebo group and the Humatrope-treated group,  
13 which is less than 3.7 centimeters difference.

14 DR. CUTLER: Right. Right.

15 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: And so what I'm saying is--

16 DR. CUTLER: Can I explain the difference?

17 Let me tell you how the 3.7 centimeters--let me  
18 tell you how the two were calculated, and I  
19 think you'll understand. I hope you'll be able to  
20 explain why they're different.

21 The 3.7 comes from an analysis of  
22 covariance. And basically in that data you plot,  
23 you know, all of the final heights versus baseline  
24 predicted, very much like one of the core slides,

1 with that diagonal there. And then the model  
2 simply does a least-squares mean through the two  
3 populations and tells you that the mean difference,  
4 making the slopes for those lines being the same,  
5 is 3.7. So it is attempting to correct for  
6 baseline predicted height.

7           You will not get the same answer if you  
8 take each individual patient and then subtract  
9 their individual baseline prediction and average  
10 it, as you do if you get a least-squares mean.

11           Now, the statisticians for some reason  
12 feel that the ANCOVA model, where you basically  
13 have a regression line through the green points, a  
14 regression line through the pink points that's  
15 forced to have the same slope and you take the  
16 difference, that difference corresponds to 3.7  
17 centimeters. That is not the same as taking this,  
18 plus this, plus this, plus this, plus this and  
19 averaging them. And--they just come out different.  
20 I mean they're two statistical approaches to look  
21 at a similar thing, and they don't come out the  
22 same. But there is no intrinsic reason to believe  
23 that that averaged approach is more valid. In  
24 fact, I think the statisticians feel that the  
25 least-squares mean is likely to be a more

1 appropriate analysis.

2           And I probably said more statistics than I  
3 should already.

4           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Let me ask one more  
5 question.

6           It seems to me that there's two problems  
7 that you want to correct with the short kids. One  
8 is you want to correct the childhood shortness, and  
9 have them come closer to their peers--their taller  
10 peers, and the second is you want them to turn out  
11 to be normal sized adults. So those are the two  
12 issues.

13           As far as--and a lot of the arguments that  
14 you use concern what happens to short adults as far  
15 as their ability to manage their environment, and  
16 how they're perceived and things like that.

17           Taking that into consideration, why not  
18 use a predicted height less than 2.25 standard  
19 deviations below the mean, rather than taking the  
20 actual height at the time the child presents, since  
21 we do know that many of these children have a  
22 delayed bone age, and therefor their predicted  
23 height will be greater than the minus-SDS that  
24 they're presenting with?

25           DR. CUTLER: I think the key reason is



1 that most of the pediatric endocrine community  
2 recognize that predicted height is a useful  
3 research tool, it's also a useful clinical tool as  
4 an aid to judgment, but it's, in the real world,  
5 fairly imprecise in its application. It often  
6 depends on the radiologist's reading of a bone age  
7 or, even if it's individual physicians reading the  
8 bone age, it's a fairly imprecise element.

9 I think that all of the people that we've  
10 talked to in the pediatric endocrine community feel  
11 it would be much better to stick with a real  
12 measured height, and a real measured height SDS  
13 than to introduce that variability.

14 And I might--I think I'd like to get one  
15 of our--maybe Dr. Rosenfeld, if you'd like to  
16 comment on some of our consultants who are really  
17 doing this every day.

18 DR. ROSENFELD: Well, I think the--my  
19 name's Ron Rosenfeld from the Packard Foundation  
20 and Stanford University.

21 I think Dr. Braunstein's question is one  
22 that, in fact, we debated quite considerably with  
23 the people from Lilly. I think you are right in  
24 saying that there are some children, because of  
25 delayed puberty, who may catch up. But you have to

1 put into perspective the kinds of children we're  
2 talking about here.

3           As Dr. Cutler showed you these children,  
4 on average, are coming in minus-2.8, minus-2.9  
5 standard deviation. Very few of those children are  
6 likely to enter into the normal growth curve  
7 anytime during childhood or adolescence. Very few  
8 are likely to achieve a normal adult height. And  
9 the experience of the pediatric endocrine community  
10 has been that evaluation of skeletal age simply has  
11 not proven to be an effective way of predicting  
12 which children are likely to enter into the normal  
13 adult range.

14           Given the inability to predict  
15 effectively, and given the fact that these children  
16 are so dramatically short when they present to a  
17 pediatric endocrinologists, it was our feeling that  
18 we could not discriminate between the group that  
19 would catch up and those that wouldn't, and that  
20 our recommendation would be that all at least have  
21 access to growth hormone therapy.

22           The point was made earlier that there  
23 appeared to be, on some of the slides from Lilly, a  
24 small catch-up period that accumulated over time.  
25 In fact I believe you raised that point.

1                   In fact if you look at that slide, what  
2 we're talking about is an average of a .1 standard  
3 deviation per year in this spontaneous growth.  
4 That's a remarkably small spontaneous catch-up.  
5 These children come in, on average, at age seven,  
6 minus-2.9 standard deviations; they're going to  
7 come back at age eight at minus-2.8 standard  
8 deviations; at age nine, minus-2.8 or minus-2.7  
9 standard deviations. It's very difficult for us to  
10 withhold the availability of growth hormone to such  
11 patients, when at the same time we're treating  
12 other patients with the same degree of short  
13 stature.

14                   DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I think what we'll do is  
15 we'll give Lilly a break for a little while, take  
16 the next presentation and then some questions on  
17 the presentation and break for lunch. And then  
18 we'll have ample opportunity to continue the  
19 questions after lunch.

20                   So--thank you.

21                   Yes?

22                   [Voice off mike.]

23                   DR. BRAUNSTEIN: One more minor statistical  
24 question. Dr. Grady.

25                   DR. GRADY: You know, I'm trying to figure

1 out the different--there was different--I think you  
2 reported, although it was hard to figure out which  
3 population you were talking about--a different  
4 duration of follow-up. And it looked like it was  
5 as much as half a year longer in the treated group  
6 than in the placebo group.

7           And I can't quite figure out how that  
8 affects your efficacy estimates. I mean, if it's  
9 ANCOVA that we're looking at, then that could be an  
10 issue. Could you discuss that?

11           DR. CUTLER: You're talking about the  
12 pivotal study and the final height. And actually  
13 the final height was measured six months later in  
14 the placebo group than in the Humatrope group,  
15 although it was not--that was not a statistically  
16 significant difference. The placebo group at 19.1,  
17 and the growth hormone-treated at 18.6.

18           And I think the longer duration of growth  
19 in the placebo group might account for that very  
20 small difference in the FDA briefing document,  
21 where they did the whole analysis in actual final  
22 height centimeters and came up with 3.2, whereas if  
23 you do it in height SDS--which really corrects for  
24 a single age--the way that's traditionally done is  
25 you take the SDS at the end, and then in converting

1 to centimeter estimates you convert it to height  
2 SDS at 18 years, in order to try to remove that age  
3 imbalance. That's sort of the way it's done when  
4 you--traditionally when you convert these  
5 difference to the centimeter equivalent.

6 So it essentially the way that we have  
7 done it removes the age imbalance, and I don't  
8 think it's a significant issue.

9 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. Thank you.

10 The FDA has invited Dr. Harvey Guyda to  
11 make a presentation. He's professor of the  
12 Department of Pediatrics at McGill University, and  
13 has extensive experience in this field and has  
14 written extensively about it.

15 Presentation

16 DR. GUYDA: Good morning. I guess it's  
17 almost good afternoon. Thank you to the committee  
18 for inviting me.

19 To give you just a bit about my  
20 credentials, I've been in the fraternity of  
21 pediatric endocrinology for 37 years. It seems  
22 longer than that some days. I also have to add  
23 another disclaimer to what Dornette has given you:  
24 I am from Canada but I do not come from Toronto.

25 My task--and I've allotted myself only 20

1 minutes--is to focus on three areas. And the first  
2 is some comments regarding efficacy for final  
3 height; some comments regarding cost-benefit  
4 analysis; and some comments related to ethics,  
5 particularly psycho-social enhancement. And I am  
6 not going to talk about social policy, equity,  
7 fairness and resource allocation. That's been  
8 partly covered in a few words this morning already,  
9 but also is covered in some of the reference  
10 materials that's been provided, and quite a bit in  
11 the literature.

12           So, definition of "short stature"--you've  
13 heard quite a bit of what's normal, so I thought  
14 I'd just review that, from my perspective, very  
15 quickly. And this actually comes from a consensus  
16 statement that was published in 1996, following a  
17 meeting of my esteemed colleagues.

18           The first--and the one I want to remark on  
19 most--is the "normal size at birth"--and of course  
20 this was violated by both studies, the E001 and the  
21 trial from the NIH; significant short stature is,  
22 you've heard generally, minus-2 standard  
23 deviations. And we've heard the problems of SDS  
24 and how it varies over time.

25           The issue of tempo of growth during

1 childhood is one that has been either taken into  
2 full account or disregarded. I personally think  
3 it's an important aspect in assessing a child with  
4 growth failure, but this was not put into the  
5 consensus statement, and was not a parameter in the  
6 randomized controlled study at the NIH, but was a  
7 parameter in the European controlled trial.

8           And, of course "no evidence of systemic  
9 disease"--this was also violated in at least one of  
10 the patients in the controlled trial, had  
11 hypothyroidism on T-4 treatment.

12           So what's "normal?" I thought I'd just  
13 spend a few minutes for those who are not pediatric  
14 endocrinologists. You've heard about disease  
15 scores, or STD scores--they're on your left. The  
16 percentiles are on the far right. And I've just  
17 listed some numbers so that you can put this in  
18 perspective of what kind of numbers we're talking  
19 about.

20           You heard the definition that I gave you  
21 on a previous slide of minus-2 standard deviations.  
22 That's actually 2.3 percentile, and these are the  
23 actual figures in centimeters. You can see they're  
24 very close to these two numbers over here. So,  
25 about 59 inches, and just a little over 63 inches

1 in your terminology.

2           The criteria being proposed today are the  
3 1.2 percentile. That's equivalent to 5'3, and  
4 about 58-1/2 inches. And note that the minus-2.5,  
5 which is a 0.6 percentile is 58 and 62 inches  
6 respectively. Note, however, that even if you're  
7 able to move someone from this percentile over  
8 here, or this SDS score, they're still going to be  
9 a considerable way from the 50th percentile, which  
10 is listed at the very bottom of your slide for  
11 reference.

12           This is some earlier data I published in  
13 1999, before I reviewed some of the current data  
14 that's been presented this morning. This was the  
15 consequence of an international survey--again,  
16 uncontrolled data, but it's remarkable how it came  
17 very close to the overall bottom line, which is a  
18 change in centimeters of 2.7 centimeters, and a  
19 change in SDS of 0.4--not unlike what we've just  
20 heard attributed to growth hormone this morning.

21           This is also a study that is a little bit  
22 of an outlier that Ray Hintz has published, and the  
23 reason for the slight improved benefit, in terms of  
24 5.5 centimeters, 4.9 centimeters remain  
25 unexplained, expect perhaps younger age and less



1 advancement in bone age. Correct?

2 [Comment off mike.]

3 DR. GUYDA: Higher dose.

4 Now, this has been common--and there was a  
5 question from the panel, statements just recently  
6 from Dr. Rosenfeld, and I beg to differ. Short  
7 kids do catch up. And this is a total of almost  
8 500 children. This is their initial height at  
9 assessment. This is their final adult height.  
10 These are measured, these are not predicted adult  
11 heights. And you can see that the average at  
12 baseline, when they were first observed was 2.2  
13 SDS, and they gained as a group, collectively, 1.2--this is  
14 greater than your Humatrope effect that's  
15 been reported this morning. And the same for  
16 females, identically. And this is a very large  
17 study. It's larger than both of the studies  
18 combined, in terms of final height.

19 So if I make some comments on the GDCH  
20 study, this is my particular interpretation.  
21 Height velocity was only calculated before  
22 randomization for six months. It's well known that  
23 transient growth deceleration can be a severe  
24 phenomenon in a few kids--not all kids, but some  
25 kids--and then over a subsequent six months over

1 observation they can show a catch up. In one study  
2 we reported there was doubling of the growth  
3 velocity. So measuring children and enrolling them  
4 in a study after only six months of observation I  
5 do not think is a wise choice.

6 As I said earlier, it included small-for-  
7 gestational-age children. These, by definition are  
8 not idiopathic short stature. They have pre-natal  
9 onset of growth failure of undetermined origin.

10 Also, there was an inclusion, to get  
11 enough patients in the study, up to a bone-age of  
12 13 in boys, 11 in girls, and the complicating  
13 factor of trying to assess growth change in  
14 children undergoing puberty of course became  
15 paramount because a significant number were already  
16 in puberty when they began the growth hormone  
17 treatment. And I made reference to the  
18 hypothyroidism issue.

19 You've just heard, and it's been  
20 acknowledged, that the dose was on the low side.  
21 Particularly for those children who have normal  
22 growth hormone secretion the current data is that  
23 you need to give more growth hormone if you're  
24 expecting to see some benefit. And, again, the  
25 issue of only three times a week--this was actually

1 discussed in the minutes of the FDA meeting in  
2 1987. It was pointed out even then that three  
3 times a week was not as good as daily or six times  
4 a week.

5           What concerns me particularly is the high  
6 dropout rate. Only 16 patients were left in the  
7 growth hormone arm, and 9 in the placebo, leading  
8 to only 42 percent of the original cohort for  
9 growth hormone, and 27 percent placebo. That  
10 suggests that there could be a positive bias of  
11 those who, in fact, remain in a treatment arm.

12           The overall treatment effect, in my  
13 opinion, was quite modest. The gain we've heard  
14 and were discussing whether it's really 3.7 or 2.8  
15 or 9--it's in the range of a half SDS. Again, that  
16 will depend on how you convert that. But take a  
17 look at what this would actually do. If, in fact,  
18 the entrance criteria is minus-2.2 SDS, and you're  
19 successfully able to add a half an SDS to that  
20 child, it gets them up to the 3rd percentile,  
21 however, he'd still be 12 centimeters below the  
22 mean. So then it becomes a moot question: what's  
23 normal? Are you normal when you're at the mean?  
24 Are you normal at the 5th or 10th percentile, or  
25 are you still normal when you're at the 3d percentile?

1           Up until this morning we did not have  
2 access to the psychological data. And, as you've  
3 heard, it would appear that the data is  
4 inconsequential.

5           These are re-analysis from the statistical  
6 consultant to this committee. So there are two  
7 figures coming up. On the left-hand side is the  
8 no-final-height grouping, and those on the right  
9 are the final-height patients. Again, look at the  
10 numbers. The Humatrope, in the females, there were  
11 only four; there were 18 males. And there are the  
12 placebo in pink. And what we're arguing--or  
13 discussing, I guess is a fairer word--is this  
14 benefit up here for these four or five patients.  
15 There are the placebo, and there are the growth  
16 hormone treatment. And there's even a bigger  
17 scatter in this group over here.

18           So, visually, the dots do not suggest a  
19 huge impact on many children and, in fact, they  
20 were no different than the placebo group.

21           This is just segregating them by where  
22 they're coming from, in terms of predicted height  
23 of less than 5'6" or more than 5'6". And, again,  
24 the data are similar. There's some modest benefit  
25 shown with Humatrope, but it's not an overwhelming

1 visual impact when you look at the data points.

2 In terms of the E001 study, there was a  
3 dose effect, as indicated here on the slide, and  
4 which you heard reference to. Again, significant  
5 numbers, when you look at the raw data points,  
6 overlap with the placebo group of the GDCH study.

7 Again, a very high dropout rate--almost 13  
8 percent during the first two-year evaluation  
9 period, and there were actually only 50,  
10 representing 21 percent of the original randomized  
11 subjects in the final-height cohort, and half of  
12 these were seen in one center only--22 patients in  
13 one center. It was a Dutch center, and one might  
14 suggest there may be some genetic influence on that  
15 particular population for example.

16 Interestingly, the highest dropout rate--38 or 46  
17 percent--was in the high-dose group. And  
18 that was particular to me if, in fact, that group  
19 was showing the highest benefit, why that group  
20 would have the highest dropout rate.

21 In trying to analyze the meta analysis,  
22 which is an interesting feat sometimes, I actually  
23 asked a consultant who works with me in my  
24 department--she's a pediatric editor of the  
25 Cochrane Reviews--she assessed the merit of this

1 meta analysis at level two. For those of you not  
2 familiar with this scoring, a level one is a top-graded meta  
3 analysis, a level three is not worth  
4 really spending too much time on, and this is level  
5 two--in between. And it was rated this way because  
6 of the fact that it was a mixture of controlled,  
7 uncontrolled data, non-randomized, and very small  
8 numbers in many of the studies. And so this could  
9 lead to a likely bias for positivity.

10           As you heard earlier this morning, there  
11 were only four controlled studies to adult height;  
12 84 on Humatrope, and 104 controlled. There were  
13 multiple dropouts during the group ending up in  
14 adult height. Again, observed was similar to what  
15 you've heard earlier; a gain of half a standard  
16 deviation score, in the range of 3 to 4.6  
17 centimeters over predicted, and over the control  
18 group, .84 and 5 to 6 centimeters. It is likely if  
19 these were randomized controlled studies, the  
20 smaller effect would be seen.

21           Again, the parameters were different from  
22 the randomized controlled study at the NIH. Less  
23 than 10 percentile was used--and we haven't heard  
24 much discussion about whether that really is  
25 abnormal, and why those patients were getting

1 growth hormone treatment. We've heard that minus-2  
2 standard deviations is the benchmark. And, again,  
3 SGAs were included.

4           Some cost factors--this is something  
5 published by Bailey in 1992. I guess you can  
6 multiply up the numbers, since things have  
7 escalated. And the estimate at that time, if you  
8 were to treat the lowest 1 percent of the  
9 population in the United States, you would spend  
10 approximately 3 billion. Estimates in our  
11 materials provided to us were in the range of 10 to  
12 20 billion, potentially. And, again, you have to  
13 look at the poor lowly NIH--although it has had a  
14 recent burst.

15           This is an interesting study, and I  
16 recommend this for those who haven't come across it  
17 yet. This came out of Brant in the U.K., and it's  
18 a very large analysis of cost-effectiveness of  
19 various treatments in different categories. So  
20 I've listed, for a reference, what the normal range  
21 is; untreated adult height, the growth hormone  
22 dose, the growth hormone adult height estimated  
23 mean, and the cost, that I've converted into U.S.  
24 dollars from the British pound--cost per  
25 centimeter.

1           And, again, the growth hormone deficient  
2 is the most efficient, if you will, and achieved  
3 relatively good adult heights for the lowest cost-per-  
4 centimeter, roughly 10K. Chronic renal  
5 failure, quite variable, depending on what age  
6 you're treating, so the size of the patient. And,  
7 again, achieving low normal heights but, \$10,000 to  
8 \$40,000 per centimeter. And this is per  
9 centimeter.

10           Here's the group for idiopathic short  
11 stature. And, again, the doses are in this range.  
12 Predictions are potentially that mean adult height,  
13 and the doses are up, again, as high as 40-odd  
14 thousand dollars per centimeter. So, times three  
15 centimeters, that would be about \$120,000, roughly.  
16 And then Turner's, for reference, is at the bottom  
17 here, again with the highest dose that's been  
18 approved so far, costing roughly \$25,000 to \$30,000  
19 per centimeter.

20           So these are very expensive centimeters.

21           The other issue is: is this really a  
22 medical problem or a social problem, or whose  
23 problem is it? Short stature is not a medical  
24 diagnosis, as you've heard. It's really a  
25 descriptive term for a person whose height is



1 considered to be significantly below some arbitrary  
2 normal range for that age, gender, racial group and  
3 family structure.

4           It's also a statistical term, and that's  
5 what we've focused on mostly this morning. It's  
6 generally referring to people who are shorter than  
7 the 97th percentile of their age and sex-matched  
8 peers. Thus, in any population, nearly three out  
9 of a hundred would meet this definition and be  
10 called short stature, even though they have no  
11 medical abnormality.

12           And, as we all know, height perception is  
13 influenced by a wide variety of factors, including  
14 culture, gender, family background and  
15 psychological state.

16           I'd like to address the psychological  
17 state issue, briefly. These are just some of the  
18 references that have been published on this topic.  
19 Basically, dating back almost 10 years--and this  
20 was made reference to earlier this morning--if you  
21 look at short stature in a population-based group  
22 and not in a clinic-referred population, there is  
23 not a clinically significant psycho-social  
24 morbidity. Several studies from Gilmore and Skuse  
25 in the U.K.--little evidence to suggest that even

1 in a clinic-referred population, untreated short  
2 stature children are psychologically maladjusted.

3           And then Downie--there was actually a  
4 study involving growth hormone treatment and not-growth  
5 hormone treatment, and there was no  
6 psychological benefit of growth hormone treatment  
7 in that particular study.

8           And then, finally, looking at adults who  
9 were short stature in childhood, and evaluating  
10 them as adults, they did not show any psycho-social  
11 distress or impairment, and therefore did not  
12 provide evidence for growth hormone treatment of  
13 short stature in childhood.

14           I'd like to just refer you to equipoise,  
15 and how this could be applied to this discussion.  
16 Equipoise demands that the following three  
17 psychological effects are considered before  
18 assigning benefit in short children treated with  
19 growth hormone. The first that, indeed, it's  
20 beneficial, improved self-esteem due to increased  
21 height velocity or increased final adult height;  
22 it's harmful, due to disappointment with final  
23 adult height or poor self-esteem due to increased  
24 medicalization, daily injections and other issues  
25 related to non-improvement; and then neutral, no

1 psychological benefit. And that's, I think, what  
2 we heard from the randomized trial this morning.

3           So, in summary, the number of subjects in  
4 randomized controlled studies of growth hormone  
5 therapy to final height is very limited, and this  
6 includes the small numbers in GDCH.

7           The final--again, just to repeat, as  
8 you've heard many times--and the real question  
9 we're debating--is this clinically significant,  
10 considering that there was quite an overlap with  
11 the placebo group who showed spontaneous catch up?  
12 A majority of studies are uncontrolled, and final  
13 adult height attainment over predicted adult  
14 height--which we've heard the problems of predicted  
15 adult height--has indeed averaged less than one  
16 standard deviation, and this is presented to you,  
17 identical what has been published in almost 500  
18 children with spontaneous height gain in children  
19 who were called idiopathic short stature.

20           An interesting study, again, from Ranke:  
21 in 236 normal short children, two-thirds  
22 spontaneously achieved normal adult height. One  
23 quarter did not, and only 10 percent did not reach  
24 the familial target height. So the outcome for  
25 this logged cohort was actually quite positive.

1           Few studies have actually addressed the  
2 downside or negative outcome. You can infer this,  
3 maybe, from dropouts. In Australia, in a study in  
4 1996, out of almost 1,400 children who were  
5 receiving growth hormone for idiopathic short  
6 stature, one-third did not complete the three years  
7 of treatment. And this is, as in the studies  
8 reported this morning, due to patient decisions in  
9 the large main. In the particular GDCH study  
10 reported this morning, only 28 of the placebo and  
11 42 percent of the growth hormone therapy group  
12 actually completed the study.

13           And as I've indicated, few studies have  
14 addressed the psychological benefit of growth  
15 treatment to final height for idiopathic short  
16 stature, and this continues to remain unproven.

17           Thank you. This is the reference, for  
18 those who would like to have the full reference.

19           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

20                           Committee Discussion

21           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: We'll take some questions  
22 for Dr. Guyda's presentation.

23           Dr. Gelato?

24           DR. GELATO: Maybe I'll just bring this up  
25 now, and sort of get people's feel about it.

1           In August of 2002, the Lawson Wilkins  
2 Society gave recommendations for giving children  
3 who have short stature a trial of growth hormone if  
4 they met certain criteria. And I just wondered  
5 what people thought about the Lawson Wilkins  
6 proposal, which listed several things: a height  
7 more than three standard deviations below the mean  
8 age, or two standard deviations below mid-parental  
9 height centile; a growth velocity less than 25th  
10 percentile for bone-age; a bone-age that was  
11 delayed by more than two standard deviations below  
12 the mean; and then a low serum IGF-1 and/or IGF-BP3, or  
13 other clinical features of growth hormone  
14 deficiency.

15           And their feeling was that if children met  
16 most of these criteria, it would make sense to give  
17 them a trial of growth hormone. And I just wonder  
18 what people thought, because this seems to be  
19 different than what we've been talking about.  
20 Obviously these are children who are more severely  
21 affected, but still was the recommendations of one  
22 of the pediatric societies. And I just, you know,  
23 throw it out for a point of discussion in terms of  
24 everything that we've been talking about, and what  
25 people feel about it.

1 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Harvey, you want to  
2 comment?

3 DR. GUYDA: Hah--is that question for me?

4 DR. GELATO: Well, I just--I'm just  
5 curious, because, you know, they've given  
6 guidelines, and yet it seems like there's--

7 DR. GUYDA: I actually would like to  
8 comment on guidelines, because earlier we heard  
9 this morning that the pediatric endocrine  
10 fraternity, to which I belong, are efficient  
11 gatekeepers. If you look at the databases-- and  
12 you saw presented by Dr. Quigley this morning--there's  
13 almost 6,000 short children in NCGS, and  
14 almost 4,000 in KIGS who are getting growth hormone  
15 treatment--off-label use; gatekeepers giving it to  
16 all those children. That represents about 25  
17 percent of NCGS.

18 So, gate-keeping and making  
19 recommendations don't seem to translate into what  
20 happens out in the field. And if you recall the  
21 last published statement of the Lawson Wilkins was  
22 that growth hormone should not be used for non-growth  
23 hormone deficient short children, and this  
24 has not prevented this--it's over 10,000 children  
25 in the U.S. getting growth hormone for short

1 stature.

2 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Cara?

3 DR. GUYDA: I agree the more rigid you are  
4 and more strict you are, you might identify those  
5 children who are going to have potentially a better  
6 benefit. And I think the target for all of us in  
7 pediatric endocrinology is: how to dice up those  
8 kids? How do you find the ones who are going to be  
9 above the placebo, and the ones who are going to  
10 benefit? And we haven't gotten there.

11 And I know Ron, and Ray and others have  
12 tried very hard to look at short-term and long-term  
13 predictive--both biochemical and oxyological data.  
14 It just hasn't worked in large groups.  
15 Individually sometimes it works, but in large  
16 groups it hasn't been very useful.

17 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Cutler, you want any  
18 of your consultants to also comment on the  
19 question?

20 Dr. Hintz?

21 DR. HINTZ: Dr. Hintz, from Stanford. Just  
22 a quick comment on the implication that that was an  
23 official statement from the whole Lawson Wilkins  
24 Society. That was, you know, three people from the  
25 Drug and Therapeutics Committee writing and article

1 with some proposed criteria.

2           So--and I personally felt at the time that  
3 those were extremely conservative criteria. In  
4 fact, if you fit all those, you've got growth  
5 hormone deficiency.

6           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

7           Dr. Cara?

8           DR. CARA: Harvey, could you comment on the  
9 sort of observed efficacy of growth hormone as a  
10 function of time? Specifically during the pubertal  
11 years, and perhaps related to a graph that the FDA  
12 presented on page 27 of their briefing document--of  
13 their review--looking at 12-month height velocity,  
14 versus years of study.

15           I don't know if you saw that?

16           DR. GUYDA: Actually, I'm thinking more of  
17 what the statistical consultant did with that kind  
18 of data. It was clear that some children actually  
19 accelerated and gained in their SDS, but when you  
20 follow them to the end, they actually ended up not  
21 quite as high as they had been.

22           So--the numbers are small. And we've  
23 heard that bone-age in puberty were not different,  
24 but the numbers are too small to really indicate  
25 whether, in fact, that particular subset of



1 patients did have an earlier puberty, an earlier  
2 acceleration and ended their growth earlier, and  
3 then started to fall off.

4 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes--Dr. Grady?

5 DR. GRADY: I just wanted to ask for your  
6 opinion. You know, again, we're talking about here  
7 perhaps making eligible one in every hundred  
8 children for treatment with a hormone at--early in  
9 life, for multiple years. And we haven't spent  
10 much of any time on the potential adverse effects.

11 Clearly, the studies have been too small  
12 to give us much information on death or serious  
13 adverse events. But, I mean, are we--is this  
14 assumed by most pediatric endocrinologists to be a  
15 safe therapy?

16 DR. GUYDA: Ahh--well, actually, I was  
17 going to ask the question, but I realized it was  
18 committee-only asking questions earlier.

19 When Dr. Quigley was presenting the safety  
20 data, and was using the reference as indicated use  
21 currently, it was curious to me that the recent  
22 sudden publication of seven deaths in Prader-Willi  
23 were not mentioned. So there are surprises out  
24 there. Whether that's directly related to growth  
25 hormone or not is still a moot point. We'll have

1 to wait over time and see.

2 I can't use the CJD model, because that  
3 was pituitary extracted, obviously; the leukemia  
4 model caused a big flurry, but over time that  
5 seemed to settle down and did not seem to be  
6 statistically more increased.

7 I think one of the concerns--two areas of  
8 concern bother me. Dr. Tamborlane made reference  
9 to the possibility of the insulin glucose issue and  
10 prolonged hyperinsulinemia over time, and what that  
11 might do over time. And the other issue--are the  
12 values of IGF-1 really--particularly if we're going  
13 to go up to .375 or higher--are they going to be  
14 above normal, and what is that impact going to be  
15 on tissues who are both sensitive during pubertal  
16 growth spurts, but ultimately down the road, in  
17 terms of neoplasia.

18 And I think that remains a big concern for  
19 me, even though there's no data to support the fact  
20 that that's going to happen, we can anticipate  
21 there may be something along that line, but we  
22 don't have the data on that.

23 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Other questions from the  
24 committee?

25 DR. FOLLMAN: Yes, I have one.

1           Slide 5 you showed the spontaneous adult  
2 height in children with short stature, and you  
3 showed some very large increases--like on the order  
4 of greater than one standard deviation score.

5           Could you go into a little more detail  
6 about that data?

7           DR. GUYDA: This is--

8           [Pause.]

9           --sorry. Not my computer. Find the mouse  
10 here. Here we go. Aw, this is going to take  
11 forever.

12          [Pause.]

13          DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes, this is the slide.

14          DR. GUYDA: This is just published  
15 literature again. It's measured height, not  
16 predicted; and Ranke particularly is someone who is  
17 very interested in the whole issue of short  
18 stature.

19          The other issue that we didn't touch on  
20 too much, and I didn't stress in my publication, in  
21 both the randomized study, controlled study, at the  
22 NIH and in the European study, there's about a two-year  
23 delay in bone age--as a pediatric  
24 endocrinologists in my clinic, when I was taught by  
25 Robert Blizzard, if you had more than one standard

1 deviation delay in bone age, that then had to raise  
2 the concern of whether you had a chance for a delay  
3 in puberty and a different prognosis than someone  
4 who only has--quote--a "normal" bone age within,  
5 say, one standard deviation.

6           So there is a delayed bone-age effect, and  
7 a good part of this data would be probably related  
8 to kids who have a delayed bone age and get to be--I think  
9 you asked the earlier question--if you're  
10 starting at minus-2 standard deviations, and then  
11 you have a delayed bone age, you're going to  
12 probably get to be taller than that eventually.

13           And I think this is partly what this data  
14 reflects. It's very hard to distinguish kids who  
15 are absolutely just normal short stature, and those  
16 who have some delay in bone age, some potential for  
17 delay in puberty.

18           Does that answer your question? I'm not  
19 sure--

20           DR. FOLLMAN: Well, I had a question--that  
21 partially answers it. I was curious about how  
22 these patient were selected. Were these just all  
23 observational studies of short stature children  
24 that they got at the clinic? Or--

25           DR. GUYDA: No, these are pediatric

1 endocrine clinics. It's the single most common  
2 cause of referral to a pediatric endocrine clinic,  
3 so you can run up these numbers pretty quickly.

4 DR. FOLLMAN: Thank you.

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes--Dr. Woolf?

6 DR. WOOLF: Getting back to the--let's say  
7 the non-orthodox use of growth hormone in short  
8 stature, and your allusion to gatekeepers, how do  
9 those people--how did these kids in the States, do  
10 you think, got treated if, in fact, all these  
11 checks and balances are in place to prevent that?

12 DR. GUYDA: I really think that should come  
13 from the providers of growth hormone.

14 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: And we can ask that  
15 question after lunch.

16 A few others?

17 DR. MacGILLIVRAY: It's important to  
18 remember that the children we're talking about are  
19 as short as the children with growth hormone  
20 deficiency, but test out with a peak growth hormone  
21 above 10 nanogram per mil. And the insurance  
22 companies approve growth hormone for growth hormone  
23 deficiency based on the stimulation tests. So the  
24 children who are currently receiving growth hormone  
25 from--for idiopathic growth failure or short

1 stature, or non-growth hormone deficient growth  
2 failure are children who have pathologic height and  
3 often pathologic growth rate, and when they're  
4 followed over time, their height is progressively  
5 falling further away from the 3rd centile.

6           When you apply to the insurance companies,  
7 you will get rejected. And then the next thing is  
8 you make an application for some of the foundations  
9 run by certain pharmaceutical companies to assist  
10 you with a six-month treatment trial. If in that  
11 six-month treatment trial you show a significant  
12 improvement in growth rate--by that I mean a growth  
13 rate annualized of 9 to 12 centimeters a year, you  
14 go back to the insurance companies and say to them:  
15 it is possible that that child's able to respond to  
16 stimulation tests, but they're pituitaries may be  
17 under-producing growth hormone because of  
18 insufficient GHRA, or that the potency of the  
19 growth hormone they produce is sub-optimal, but  
20 they are responding to growth hormone.

21           So it's extremely important to look at  
22 responsive children, and then you make the decision  
23 to keep going every six months. So a majority of  
24 these children are receiving growth hormone because  
25 they are responders in the first six months.

1 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Grumbach, do you want  
2 to comment?

3 DR. GRUMBACH: I think that Harvey has  
4 pointed out something important, but I'd like to  
5 criticize some of the data on that slide.

6 For example, the Crowne studies from  
7 Manchester--and their study was looking at kids  
8 with very marked constitutional delay in  
9 adolescence. Now, they got to 1.8, but that was  
10 less than their--what you would get from family  
11 height. In other words, their--based on mid-parental  
12 height, they were still below what they  
13 should have achieved.

14 That's also true of the LaFranke study,  
15 which was from Portland--both of these are really  
16 very nice studies--again delayed adolescence. They  
17 got to 1.2, but that was about a mean of over a  
18 centimeter less than their mid-parental height;  
19 what their predicted height was.

20 So I think what Harvey has up there are a  
21 lot of kids that we all see, with severe  
22 constitutional delay; very marked delay in bone  
23 age, and we're all aware that many of these catch  
24 up.

25 But the important point that's come out of

1 these long-term studies--that they don't catch up  
2 to their predicted height; to what their--based on  
3 mid-parental height. They all end up, as a group,  
4 lower.

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

6 Dr. Rosenfeld?

7 DR. ROSENFELD: I'm a little bit concerned  
8 that Drs. Cutler and Quigley are somewhat  
9 constrained in their presentation by feeling a need  
10 to adhere strictly to the data from the Lilly  
11 studies. And I'd like to just take a minute and  
12 put it in a broader context.

13 First of all, I was quite struck by their  
14 data, in that it is, for better or worse, the one  
15 and only placebo-controlled trial to adult height  
16 and will never be duplicated. Even given the fact  
17 that, as Dr. Guyda pointed out, they used initially  
18 sub-optimal dosages, sub-optimal regimen, in terms  
19 of three times per week, and an older age group  
20 than one would ideally choose if one were doing  
21 this study now, they still showed a statistically  
22 significant effect, no matter what statistical  
23 parameters were employed.

24 Secondly, in their dose-response study,  
25 they corroborated their ability to show a



1 statistically significant effect, and a dose-response.

2 I think, given that context, and given  
3 everything that we've seen over the last 20 years,  
4 in terms of growth hormone administration, I think  
5 that perhaps those of us who are not so constrained  
6 to use the Lilly data would say that this is a  
7 highly conservative estimate of what the impact of  
8 growth hormone therapy can be in this group of  
9 severely affected non-growth hormone deficient  
10 short stature children.

11 The data show that these children do not  
12 enter into the normal adult height spontaneously;  
13 that there is a dose-response; that, given  
14 optimization of regimen and higher dosages, just  
15 as has been seen with other applications of growth  
16 hormone, as in Turner's syndrome, this is a highly  
17 conservative estimate.

18 So, while I understand that we are limited  
19 to some extent by the data that are presented, I  
20 don't think we should close our eyes to the fact  
21 that these children are severely growth retarded.  
22 They are as growth retarded as all of the other FDA  
23 approved indications. They do not catch up on  
24 their own. And that the data presented are likely

1 to represent--as the Lilly dose response data have  
2 shown--a conservative estimate of the impact of  
3 growth hormone therapy in this group.

4 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Guyda, we'll give you  
5 the last word before we break for lunch.

6 Dr. Grady first.

7 DR. GRADY: Can you just tell me, in the  
8 cost-effectiveness analysis that you presented--what was the  
9 assumed dose, and what the assumed  
10 duration of treatment.

11 DR. GUYDA: Again, the dosing varied,  
12 depending on the indication--whether it was renal  
13 failure, or growth hormone deficiency. The lowest  
14 doses tend to be for growth hormone deficiency, and  
15 the--

16 DR. GRADY: But for the idiopathic short  
17 stature group.

18 DR. GUYDA: Idiopathic--the range that I  
19 presented there was .2 to .4--so in the range that  
20 we're discussing this morning, up to .375 in the  
21 high-dose study that was reported this morning. So  
22 that was the dose range.

23 DR. GRADY: And for how many years?

24 DR. GUYDA: Again, most of those treatment  
25 effects will vary depending on diagnosis. Chronic

1 renal failure tend to use it for a period to get  
2 them tall enough for transplant, so it's never a  
3 final height data particularly. But in the  
4 idiopathic short stature group, it's usually in the  
5 range of four to five years.

6 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Cutler, did you have a  
7 comment?

8 DR. CUTLER: I just wanted to--I thought I  
9 ought to point out just two things about this  
10 review that Harvey has shown us.

11 And one of the things I thought was  
12 somewhat deceptive about Dr. Price's review is the  
13 title is "Spontaneous Adult Height in Patients with  
14 Idiopathic Short Stature." Yet, if you actually  
15 read the titles of the papers, all but one of them  
16 use "constitutional delay of growth in  
17 adolescence." Their--they have selected out that  
18 group that we all know catches up because they have  
19 the family history of a catch-up, and so forth.  
20 It's the group that we all try not to treat.

21 And one other thing I would say is that of  
22 these studies, only one of them has even a mean  
23 height that is below the cut-off that we're  
24 recommending. All the others have a mean height--this one  
25 even has a mean height well into the

1 normal range. So this is a different population  
2 from what we're talking about. We're talking about  
3 a much shorter group, and not a group that is  
4 specifically being perceived by the authors to have  
5 constitutional delay. This is just really echoing  
6 the point that Dr. Grumbach made.

7 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

8 Dr. Guyda?

9 DR. GUYDA: I think what we've heard is  
10 there are diagnostic dilemmas and there are patient  
11 management dilemmas, and there's no easy solution  
12 to this.

13 The issue of what's constitutional delay  
14 something we discuss in our clinic and teach to our  
15 trainees all the time, in the context of short  
16 stature. I would ask Dr. Cutler, who spoke most  
17 recently: is a two-year delay in bone-age normal  
18 short stature? Or has that got some constitutional  
19 delay in it?

20 Sorry about that.

21 DR. CUTLER: Yes, I think if we had to  
22 settle a definition of constitutional delay we  
23 probably would be here all day.

24 I think there is a criterion--and we could  
25 actually show it later, if you all want--that is

1 published in Williams' textbook. It was the only  
2 one we were able to find that could actually be  
3 rigorously applied, because it was specific enough.  
4 And it's quite lengthy. So it's much more than  
5 just--it does have a bone-age delay, but it's not  
6 just a bone-age delay. And, certainly, a bone-age  
7 delay per se, in my judgment, is not enough--if  
8 someone's, you know, minus-3 or 4 SD, with a two-year bone-  
9 age delay, that's not enough to say they  
10 have constitutional delay in my judgment.

11 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Tamborlane.

12 DR. TAMBORLANE: But, Gordon, don't you  
13 think--I mean, the indication says "height less  
14 than 2.24 standard deviation score." So when  
15 people are actually applying this, then they're not  
16 going to--there's nothing that says anything about  
17 without a more than three-year delay in bone-age.  
18 So this really opens up treatment for  
19 constitutional delay of growth and development.

20 DR. CUTLER: Well, that certainly would not  
21 be our intention. And I think it also would not be  
22 the intention of the pediatric endocrinologists  
23 because, as you know, we're all trained not to  
24 treat constitutional delay. And the issue, I  
25 think, that you're raising--

1 DR. TAMBORLANE: I went to parochial  
2 school, and the nuns told me about intentions--good  
3 intentions, and where you lead you.

4 [Laughter.]

5 DR. CUTLER: Well, I think there will be--this is a  
6 good point, and I'm sure there will be  
7 time for more discussion about this.

8 The issue is whether you practice medicine  
9 in the label. This is already the only label for  
10 any growth hormone indication that has any  
11 restriction on even a height cutoff. So this is  
12 already the most restrictive. If it should be more  
13 restrictive is the kind of debate and discussion  
14 you were asked to have.

15 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Guyda? Final  
16 comments?

17 DR. GUYDA: No. I'm done. Thank you.

18 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Great. Thank you very  
19 much.

20 We'll break for lunch and reconvene at  
21 1:30. Thank you.

22 [Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken to  
23 reconvene at 1:30 p.m., this same day.]

1                                   AFTERNOON SESSION

2                   DR. BRAUNSTEIN: If we could have the  
3 committee take its seats, please.

4                   [Pause.]

5                                   Open Public Hearing

6                   Okay. We'll now open the Open Public  
7 Hearing. And we'll have read into the record a  
8 letter that's been received.

9                   MS. SPELL-LESANE: Thank you, Dr.  
10 Braunstein.

11                   This letter was addressed to the committee  
12 from the Short Child Family, regarding FDA Hearing  
13 on June 10, 2003.

14                   "We are writing to support the application  
15 by Eli Lilly Company for approval to treat non-growth  
16 hormone deficient short stature with growth  
17 hormone.

18                   "We understand that an FDA hearing is  
19 scheduled for June 10, 2003. We would like our  
20 letter to be noted and read for that hearing, since  
21 we cannot be present in person to testify.

22                   "We want to tell you our story so that the  
23 FDA will understand how approval of this new  
24 indication will affect our family. My son Bradley  
25 is 15 years old, and when he started the growth

1 hormone therapy he was only 4'10" tall. People  
2 still look at him as a young child; child rate at  
3 the movies and the theme parks.

4 "Bradley always looked at himself as a  
5 short kid. Now he has grown 2-1/2 inches since  
6 January, and now his self-esteem is great. He is  
7 always measuring himself to see if he has grown.

8 "As a parent, I am very glad there is  
9 something out there to help my son. Please do not  
10 take this away from him. It was not easy to get  
11 the insurance company to pay for the growth  
12 hormone. We went through a lot just to get  
13 started. It just does not seem fair to take it  
14 away.

15 "Again, Bradley has made a significant  
16 growth spurt since on growth hormone. We anxiously  
17 await the public announcement of your decision on  
18 this matter. Respectfully, the Short Child Family,  
19 Bobbie, Vicki, Bradley, Amanda and Amber."

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay.

21 There's also an additional letter in the  
22 folder for the committee to read.

23 Our first public speaker is Patricia Costa  
24 from the Human Growth Foundation.

25 MS. PATRICIA COSTA: Hello everyone. I am



1 Patricia Costa, the Executive Director of the Human  
2 Growth Foundation. I have paid for my own expenses  
3 to be here today.

4 The Human Growth Foundation is located in  
5 Glen Head, New York. It is a non-profit  
6 organization that has been in existence for over 38  
7 years.

8 Our mission statement is: "The Human  
9 Growth Foundation helps adults and children with  
10 disorders related to growth or growth hormone,  
11 through education, support, advocacy and research."  
12 We receive our funding from our membership dues,  
13 the Combined Federal Campaign, United Way, health  
14 care providers, pharmaceutical companies, including  
15 Eli Lilly, several private foundations, and many  
16 individual donors.

17 On May 9th I read an e-mail from one of  
18 our members on our HGF-Peds list. That is one of  
19 our internet support groups. In her e-mail, this  
20 member stated that her child's pediatric  
21 endocrinologist had told her that a new drug  
22 application for RGH was being considered for use in  
23 children who are not growth hormone deficient.  
24 Prior to viewing this communication, I had heard  
25 about this through a doctor from Eli Lilly.

1           I then asked our list administrator to  
2 look into this matter further. He found additional  
3 information and posted his findings, along with the  
4 FDA website, on our list. I then spoke with  
5 several of our board members, who felt that it was  
6 important for us to have a presence here today, to  
7 speak on behalf of the children who would be helped  
8 from this application.

9           When I started to prepare this statement I  
10 knew that all the clinical data, studies and  
11 testimony of the experts in the field of growth  
12 would have been heard and recorded. I am here  
13 today to ask all of you not only to consider the  
14 medical data that's before you, but also to measure  
15 the psycho-social well-being of these children.

16           Every year we receive hundreds of  
17 inquiries from parents who are concerned about  
18 their child's height. Inevitably, in every one of  
19 these conversations, these parents make reference  
20 to their child's low self-esteem. They speak of  
21 the teasing, the bullying and the isolation that  
22 their child deals with because of their abnormal  
23 short stature.

24           During this initial conversation, we  
25 explain the normal protocol that is necessary for

1 this child to be diagnosed. We send them our  
2 educational booklets. These are medical booklets  
3 on various disorders that have been written for a  
4 non-professional to be able to comprehend. We  
5 advise them of our HGF-Peds list, a place where  
6 they can communicate with other parents who share  
7 the same concerns.

8           These first communications usually prompt  
9 two or three additional calls from these parents.  
10 They call not only to inform us of their child's  
11 diagnosis, but also to receive the assurance that  
12 they will be able to give their child the daily  
13 shot, and that quickly this will become a normal  
14 pattern in their everyday life.

15           The next call is a joyous one--the one  
16 where the parent informs us that not only has the  
17 child grown, but that he or she is happier. One  
18 mother told me about the conversation she and her  
19 son had after they left the doctor's office after  
20 his first three-month visit. Her son told her how  
21 happy he was, because some day he was going to be  
22 the same size as his friends. The mother then  
23 became emotional and said to me, "Patty, I never  
24 heard those words 'my friends' come out of my son's  
25 mouth."

1                   However, all of our calls do not have such  
2 a happy ending. For parents whose children are  
3 abnormally short and their problems could not be  
4 identified, these parents now have dual concerns:  
5 their child's short stature, and their child's  
6 self-esteem that is plummeting. We have heard  
7 stories of children who have become withdrawn,  
8 coming home from school and staying alone in their  
9 room; the child who, he himself now might have  
10 become the class bully; or another child who is  
11 being labeled the class clown. On rare occasions,  
12 we hear, as one father informed us, every morning  
13 his kitchen has become a battlefield, with his  
14 daughter crying and refusing to go to school  
15 because everyone laughs at her because she is so  
16 tiny.

17                   How can we continue to justify to these  
18 children that we know the solution, but because we  
19 can't pinpoint the problem, they do not have the  
20 right to it? We all know that at some time in  
21 every child's life they want to be somebody; they  
22 look up to somebody. It might be a movie star, a  
23 baseball player, or the President of the United  
24 States. And we all recognize this is normal. What  
25 also should be normal is for these children to be

1 able to see eye to eye with everyone else.

2           You have a recommendation before you, the  
3 denial of which will result in a lifetime for these  
4 children. These children are our future. Please  
5 allow them to grow to their full potential; to grow  
6 up to be adults who believe in a system that works  
7 and, more importantly, in themselves.

8           Thank you.

9           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

10           Our next speaker is Nicole Costa.

11           MS. NICOLE COSTA: Good afternoon. I'm  
12 Nicole Costa. I live in Glen Head, New York. All  
13 of my expenses to be here today were paid for by my  
14 parents. They knew that I felt it was important,  
15 not only for you to hear my story, but for you to  
16 see with your own eyes the results of the  
17 application that is before you today.

18           Before I share my story with you, I would  
19 like to thank you for giving me the opportunity to  
20 participate in this hearing, and to let you know  
21 how lucky I feel to be able to stand in front of  
22 you without the aid of a box. This result is due  
23 to the wisdom of my endocrinologist.

24           According to my parents, I had always been  
25 on the very bottom of the growth chart. I never

1 reached the 5th percentile--the magical number that  
2 you say is normal--that says you're normal. When I  
3 was three years old, my pediatrician told my  
4 parents to take me to a pediatric endocrinologist  
5 because of my short stature. At that initial  
6 appointment, my height and weight were taken; my  
7 head, torso and limbs were also measured.

8 My growth chart from the pediatrician was  
9 observed, and my parents' history of their height  
10 and development was recorded. We left the doctor's  
11 office with prescriptions for several blood tests,  
12 a test to karyotype for Turner's syndrome, and an  
13 appointment for me to have a growth stimulation  
14 test.

15 Two months later we returned, having  
16 completed all the tests. The doctor told us that  
17 the tests were all normal. From the test results  
18 she could not tell us the reason for my slow growth  
19 pattern. The doctor told us to come back in six  
20 months so she could monitor my growth.

21 We continued these six month visits for  
22 three-and-a-half years. By then, I was six-and-a-half years  
23 old. The doctor, after watching my  
24 growth for three-and-a-half years, estimated my  
25 adult height would be approximately 4'8". It was

1 at that moment that my doctor recommended growth  
2 hormone therapy, to see if this would change my  
3 growth pattern.

4 After being on growth hormones for three  
5 months we returned to the doctor's office. I had  
6 grown 3/4 of an inch. On a good year for me, that  
7 was the growth for an entire six months.

8 I continued on growth hormone therapy for  
9 almost seven years. It was then that my bones  
10 fused together and I reached the height of 5'2". I  
11 can't honestly tell you what my life would have  
12 been if I was only 4'8", however I do know I would  
13 never have been able to go into a department store  
14 and buy something off the rack. I would not be  
15 able to reach the items on the upper shelves of  
16 supermarkets. And, most definitely, I would not be  
17 able to drive a normal size car.

18 What I can share with you are some of the  
19 experiences that I went through because of my short  
20 stature. I was not able to reach the kindergarten  
21 water fountain when I was thirsty. No one on the  
22 playground chose me to be on their team because, in  
23 their words, "You can't run fast enough because  
24 your legs are too short." How lonely I felt  
25 sitting on the park bench at the amusement park

1 waiting for my peers to get off a ride; a ride that  
2 I wasn't allowed to go on because I was too small.

3           When it came time for my first communion,  
4 my mother said that it was a special day and it  
5 required a special dress. We went to the  
6 dressmaker to have it handmade. Neither of us ever  
7 mentioned the real reason, which was there wasn't a  
8 manufacturer who made a communion dress small  
9 enough for me to wear.

10           In second grade, the teacher required that  
11 everyone's feet had to touch the ground when we  
12 were seated at our desks. They had to bring in a  
13 chair from the kindergarten class for me to meet  
14 that requirement. You can imagine how embarrassed  
15 I felt.

16           I always loved sports and wanted to play.  
17 However, because of my height I was restricted in  
18 my choices.

19           I began my comments by saying how lucky I  
20 was that I was given the opportunity to reach my  
21 full growth potential. I hope that by the end of  
22 this day, after listening to my story and seeing  
23 the positive results of the drug application that  
24 is before you, this opportunity will be made  
25 available to all the children who now walk in the



1 shoes I outgrew.

2           This drug application will make a world of  
3 difference to these children. It will make their  
4 world a different place.

5           Thank you.

6           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

7           The next speaker is Deno Andrews.

8           MR. ANDREWS: Thank you.

9           On my knees, today, I stand two inches  
10 taller than the first endocrinologist told my  
11 mother that I would ever reach as an adult.  
12 However, I was treated successfully with growth  
13 hormone, as you guys can see. And I reached a very  
14 normal adult final height.

15           I was lucky. There was a clear diagnosis  
16 for me: growth hormone deficiency. My pituitary  
17 gland produced no growth hormone whatsoever.

18           But many children are not as lucky as I  
19 was. Their diagnostic tests sometimes suggest that  
20 they are not growth hormone deficient.

21           My name is Deno Andrews. Again, I was  
22 successfully treated with growth hormone. And I  
23 hope that my story will offer you another  
24 perspective to consider before making such an  
25 important decision today.

1           When I turned five, my mother insisted to  
2   our pediatrician that something was wrong. Our  
3   pediatrician told my mother that I was a late  
4   bloomer; that I would catch up; that nothing was  
5   wrong--despite the fact that my sister, who was two  
6   years younger than I was catching up to me in  
7   growth.

8           By the time I was seven, I was not only  
9   the shortest child in the first grade, most kids in  
10  kindergarten stood taller than me, including my  
11  sister.

12           As you can imagine, this was a very  
13  difficult time for me. On a daily basis I was  
14  called words like "midget," "shrimp," "small-fry,"  
15  "shorty," and a number of other derogatory terms.  
16  Life on the playground wasn't easy either. I was  
17  always the last one chosen to play on any sports  
18  team. I was laughed at in gym because I was so  
19  much smaller than everybody, that I couldn't run as  
20  fast as everybody else. Basketball was a joke. I  
21  was always pointed and laughed at whenever I had  
22  the ball in gym class.

23           I was so small that the gym teacher  
24  wouldn't allow me to climb across the stall bars  
25  like all the other children. Instead, I had to

1 climb up, hang for a few seconds, and then climb  
2 down. So, again, I was singled out because of my  
3 height.

4           Take all these factors, and it's no wonder  
5 that I became a bad student. I was detached and  
6 alone most of the time, and the last place in the  
7 world I wanted to be was at school, where every  
8 child belongs. Needless to say, I spent some time  
9 during school days watching the Cubs lose--mostly--in the  
10 late '70s, for Wrigley Field was right down  
11 the street from Children's Memorial Hospital, where  
12 I began therapy--being treated with human growth  
13 hormone from cadavers.

14           In the late '70s, human growth hormone was  
15 in short supply, and common thought was to deliver  
16 growth hormone in the muscle, not in the  
17 subcutaneous tissue as it is done today. So when I  
18 started therapy, it was using very large needles  
19 only three times a week. This sort of therapy was  
20 rare and unknown by most.

21           My mother searched for information, mostly  
22 unsuccessfully. There was a small group at the  
23 time called the Human Growth Foundation--you've  
24 just heard from them--and the Human Growth  
25 Foundation, at the time, was the only organization

1 that offered any sort of information to the lay  
2 person, outside of the typical doctor talk that  
3 you'd hear in an endocrinologist's office.

4           My mother became involved with the Human  
5 Growth Foundation and quickly became the director  
6 of chapter development. She flew around the  
7 country and organized groups of people that all had  
8 children affected by growth disorders; whether  
9 growth hormone deficient, or idiopathic short  
10 stature. After some time, the direction of the  
11 organization was not exactly in line with what my  
12 mother had in mind for an advocacy group. So she  
13 decided, with a small group of other parents, to  
14 start the Magic Foundation for Children's Growth.

15           This organization started in a bedroom--my  
16 bedroom. I was kicked out and I had to go live in  
17 another bedroom. They started with a telephone and  
18 a typewriter. And 13 years later, they're now one  
19 of the largest organizations, and a leader in  
20 bringing advocacy and information to parents of  
21 affected children. They have members--over 12,000  
22 worldwide--from Nebraska to New Zealand.

23           And while I'm here on my own today, not as  
24 a representative of the Magic Foundation but,  
25 instead, as a patient and as an advocate, I do

1 believe it's right that I disclose that the Magic  
2 Foundation, which does have a familial association,  
3 is funded through private donations, memberships,  
4 and grants from pharmaceutical companies, including  
5 Eli Lilly.

6           What being a leader in endocrine advocacy  
7 means for my mother is not glory, or a feeling of  
8 dominance in the marketplace but, instead, tears.  
9 That's right--tears. It is not uncommon for her to  
10 bring letters to me at family dinners or events.  
11 These letters usually talk about how difficult a  
12 time some child is having because they're short.  
13 And all these years I thought I had it bad, being  
14 picked on and called names. Some of the children I  
15 hear about are being physically abused or hazed on  
16 the playground and in the locker room, and are  
17 often detached from society.

18           When I hear of studies that conclude that  
19 short kids don't suffer psychologically because of  
20 their height I know they are mistaken. You see,  
21 these short kids have to be tough; to build up a  
22 thick skin just to have the confidence to go to  
23 school everyday. So, when they're in a study and  
24 somebody is asking them whether or not their life  
25 is different because they're short, what these kids

1 have to tell themselves and others is: "No, of  
2 course, I'm perfectly normal." And this comes out  
3 only after a great deal of trust and time is spent  
4 with each of these patients, may the truth possibly  
5 surface. And, in most cases, it doesn't.

6 Dr. Guyda referenced a few of these  
7 studies in his presentation. What I suggest to  
8 anybody who's interested to see if short kids are  
9 affected by their height is that they come to the  
10 Magic Foundation national meeting--it's next month,  
11 in Chicago. There you can meet hundreds of  
12 children-- who are being treated, and not treated--with  
13 growth hormone deficiency, idiopathic short  
14 stature and a number of other growth disorders.

15 In this place you can find the truth. You  
16 can see kids talking to other kids about how bad  
17 their lives are, and what they share. Because  
18 they're in a group with their peers, they feel a  
19 little bit more open and address these issues much  
20 more than they would in a clinical office space in  
21 a research study.

22 I lied. I've been in more than one study  
23 in my life. In fact, I've been in several studies.  
24 And whenever the question comes up how was my life,  
25 being short? Well, I don't know this person with

1 whom I'm speaking. Of course I'm going to lie.  
2 Kids do not want to open themselves up to that sort  
3 of interrogation in a clinical setting. It's just  
4 not going to happen.

5           Until that time that the truth is learned  
6 about short kids, I'm here to tell you that the  
7 conclusions are incorrect. And I'm okay with the  
8 act that my childhood was miserable until I started  
9 to reach my peers with regard to stature. I don't  
10 think most people who go through something like  
11 what I went through would be comfortable discussing  
12 the topic. Luckily, most of the kids that are  
13 diagnosed growth hormone deficient and experience a  
14 positive therapeutic course.

15           However the story doesn't end there, does  
16 it? What about the kids who are not technically  
17 growth hormone deficient, and do not get treated,  
18 despite the obvious need for growth hormone--to an  
19 endocrinologist, of course.

20           So how is it that kids can technically not  
21 be growth hormone deficient but still respond  
22 favorably to growth hormone? Well, the fact is  
23 that endocrinology, with regard to growth  
24 disorders, in many ways has yet to be discovered.  
25 Simply deciding whether or not a child is growth

1 hormone deficient, based on an arbitrary number--mostly set  
2 by insurance companies, as is done  
3 today--is just not good diagnostic medicine. In  
4 fact, in my opinion, it's quite irresponsible.

5           We need to look at the big picture. And  
6 the big picture is this. It tells us that if a  
7 patient is more than 2.25 standard deviations below  
8 the mean in height, that something is wrong, more  
9 times than not. So, forget about whether or not a  
10 pituitary stimulation test reveals true growth  
11 hormone deficiency. If a child is short enough to  
12 be off the charts, there is no reason why growth  
13 hormone treatment shouldn't be tried, if a trained  
14 pediatric endocrinologist sees a need for it.

15           What's great about growth hormone is that  
16 the results are pretty clear in the first year, if  
17 dosed properly. If a child responds well--great.  
18 A life is forever improved. If there is no  
19 response, at least there will never be the "what  
20 if?" question asked by the endocrinologist or a  
21 family.

22           What bothered me most as a child was that  
23 I was treated according to my height and not my  
24 age. At age seven, people spoke to me as though I  
25 were four or five years old. And until I was



1 mature enough to realize what was happening, I  
2 thought they were a bunch of really stupid people  
3 in Chicago.

4 [Laughter.]

5 Being treated according to size has been a  
6 theme I've watched throughout my life. And I've  
7 found it to be more common than it should be. For  
8 nearly three years I worked for a pharmaceutical  
9 company selling growth hormone. I visited on the  
10 average of two endocrine offices a day. What I saw  
11 day-to-day was shocking to me. Doctors and nurses  
12 treating kids according to their size and not their  
13 age. Now, imagine what this must be like in real  
14 life for a child visiting an endocrine office and  
15 being treated in this way, where endocrinologists  
16 deal with growth disorders.

17 The fact is that short kids are at a  
18 disadvantage. So the question is: is it right to  
19 treat someone who hasn't a clear diagnosis of  
20 growth hormone deficiency--basically, is it right  
21 to treat idiopathic short stature with growth  
22 hormone?

23 I say the answer is yes. It is as right  
24 as getting corrective lenses for eyesight that is  
25 abnormal. It is as right as an insurance company

1 paying to repair a dent in a car. It is as right  
2 as getting a tutor or extra help at school for a  
3 child who isn't performing well.

4           Most everything we know is measured  
5 against what we know as normal. From a statistical  
6 standpoint, negative 2.25 standard deviations below  
7 the mean falls just over the bottom 1 percent.  
8 What would you do if your child, for no reason, was  
9 learning at a rate below 2.25 standard deviation  
10 below the mean? Would you wait to see if they'd  
11 catch up? Or would you do something about it? How  
12 about your 401(k)s--your retirement plans? If your  
13 investments are performing at such a bad level, are  
14 you going to make the adjustment, or are you going  
15 to wait and see what happens?

16           Would you send your child to a school that  
17 was in the bottom 1 or 2 percent in the state--or  
18 in the country, for that matter? Remember, this  
19 treatment is not around for kids to get tall. It  
20 is around so kids can get normal.

21           So why am I speaking today? Why did I  
22 spend the money out of my pocket to be here today?  
23 This is something I've been asking myself for  
24 weeks, since I discovered this proposed indication.

25           The reason--truthfully--is that I'm here

1 to fight for all the other kids who deserve a  
2 fighting change to receive therapy that can and  
3 does improve life every day; to fight for therapy  
4 that is safe, that is abundant, well-regulated and  
5 monitored, and accepted as commonplace in the  
6 endocrine community.

7           Your decision today can give  
8 endocrinologists the tools to help these really,  
9 really short kids reach a somewhat normal stature.  
10 People fought for me when I needed help, and I am  
11 here fighting for those kids who need help now.

12           So, to borrow a line from my mother, Mary  
13 Andrews: "Please remember, before you make your  
14 decision, that children have only a short time to  
15 grow, and a lifetime to live with the results."

16           Thank you for your time.

17           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

18           The last public speaker is Dr. Sydney  
19 Wolfe, Director of Public Citizens Health Research  
20 Group.

21           DR. WOLFE: Thank you for having the public  
22 session, which is an important part of meetings.

23           I'm just going to spend a few minutes  
24 talking about the benefits of this therapy,  
25 particular for people with idiopathic short

1 stature; something about the risks; a little bit  
2 about the floodgate of unapproved uses that Lilly  
3 talked about in some statements it made to the  
4 press yesterday; and then just some concluding  
5 remarks by a couple people who have thought a lot  
6 about this issue, from a medical and psychological  
7 standpoint.

8           First, as you heard in the presentations  
9 this morning, the average in the randomized  
10 placebo-controlled trial, the average increase was  
11 1.44 inches--or possibly less. But that's the  
12 general range. There was, as you also saw, no  
13 evidence of any psychological improvement in those  
14 who got the drug, as opposed to placebo.

15           I was very disturbed to hear the flippant  
16 Lilly response to the question this morning, which  
17 was: is it possible to predict who's going to have  
18 a benefit or not? And the response was: well, you  
19 can't tell whether they're going to grow two inches  
20 or four inches--quote, quote. In fact, that's way  
21 above what the average is--1.44 inches.

22           Other phrases that were used this morning  
23 by Lilly, whether this is a "pathologic" height  
24 abnormality, and it's difficult to withhold  
25 treatment for people such as this. As Dr. Guyda

1 said--and I agree--this is not a medical diagnosis  
2 but a description.

3 I want to just spend a little bit of time  
4 on the risks, and just complain about the fact that  
5 I believe this is the first FDA advisory committee  
6 I've ever been to in 32 years--probably 50 or 100  
7 meetings--where there's been no FDA presentation.  
8 If they had been here, they might have made a  
9 presentation about, certainly, one of the more  
10 worrisome risks, which is pseudo-tumor cerebrae, or  
11 a condition of increased intracranial pressure,  
12 with headache, nausea, vomiting, increased pressure  
13 reflected in papilledema and the optic nerve  
14 ending. And whereas the FDA has earlier, in 1995  
15 and 1993, published some case reports, we reviewed  
16 the database and found an additional 25 cases in  
17 children of intracranial hypertension or pseudo  
18 tumor cerebrae, for a total of 53 cases that the  
19 FDA is aware of. And many of these are four, five,  
20 six, seven-year-old children.

21 Aside from the problem of having three or--as Dr.  
22 Guyda suggested--possibly five or six shots  
23 a week, once the child starts complaining of  
24 headache, nausea, vomiting and has possibly some  
25 visual changes, which occur commonly, they are

1 subject to the same kind of work-up that you would  
2 have to do to rule out cancer. This is not cancer--repeat--  
3 but it's a condition clinically close  
4 enough to cancer that you'd have to do an extensive  
5 work-up, including a lumbar puncture and an MRI and  
6 CAT scan and so forth.

7           So, 53 cases--this is as of the end of  
8 last year, and it's missing two or three years of  
9 data. So it's at least that high, and those are  
10 only the cases that are reported. It's estimated  
11 by the FDA itself that only about 1 out of 10 cases  
12 of adverse reactions are reported to the  
13 government.

14           I'd like to just go on to the issue--again, Lilly  
15 raised this issue in comments made in  
16 the context of this hearing, that there might be a  
17 floodgate of use of this once the barrier is down.  
18 You heard this morning that there already is sort  
19 of a floodgate--10,000 people were estimated--10,000  
20 children were estimated to be getting this  
21 for idiopathic short stature.

22           This is, now, from a website from another  
23 group--not the ones you heard of, but this one is  
24 called "ShortSupport.org." It has links to Lilly  
25 for information about Humatrope, and it has links

1 to Genentech. Now this is the first paragraph in  
2 it, and it flies in the face of--I mean, the  
3 anecdotes you've heard, particularly the last one  
4 from someone who actually has growth hormone  
5 deficiency, are real. You can't deny anecdotes,  
6 but the reason you do placebo-controlled trials is  
7 to see how the group getting a placebo compares  
8 with the other group.

9           This is the opening paragraph on a  
10 website--a widely-read website, apparently: "Our  
11 society places a high value on a person's height,  
12 almost more than any other characteristic.  
13 Children who are shorter than their peers face  
14 significant challenges. They are often teased,  
15 often on the receiving end of name-calling  
16 prejudices. They may deal with their frustration  
17 by becoming depressed, angry or aggressive. If  
18 they do not experience a growth spurt they will  
19 face other challenges as adults. Parents need to  
20 be aware of these challenges so they can help their  
21 children become happy and productive." Again, the  
22 psychological evaluation in that study did not show  
23 that at all.

24           This page describes some of the causes and  
25 treatments for short stature children:

1 "Administering human growth hormone is one  
2 treatment in certain cases, but we also explore  
3 other ways that parents can help children." Only  
4 several pages into this website do you find out  
5 that that's not approved for idiopathic short  
6 stature.

7           Another example of the floodgate was a  
8 successful criminal prosecution of Genentech in  
9 1999 by the Justice Department for illegal, off-label  
10 promotions; the first time there's ever been  
11 a criminal prosecution of a drug company for  
12 violating FDA rules. More recently there's been  
13 the TAP-1, concerning Lupron, but this is an early  
14 one. The company had to pay \$50 million, including  
15 \$30 million in criminal penalties, and \$20 million  
16 in civil penalties for illegally marketing  
17 Protropin--their version of human growth hormone--for  
18 treating children who were short for reasons  
19 other than a lack of adequate growth hormone,  
20 etcetera--Turner's syndrome.

21           So we already have a history of criminal  
22 off-label use. There is off-label use going on  
23 now. I have no evidence whatsoever that Lilly is  
24 doing anything like this, but the point is that the  
25 floodgate has already been opened to some extent.



1 There would not be any--quote--"denial" of children  
2 who are already getting this if your committee  
3 decides not to approve it.

4           But I would strongly urge against  
5 approval. And I'd just like to close, as I said,  
6 with a couple comments from people who've written  
7 about this. One is Dr. Vos, in the United Kingdom,  
8 who said, "There's little evidence that the short  
9 but otherwise healthy child is inevitably  
10 disadvantaged or in any way missing the opportunity  
11 for individual fulfillment." She goes on to say,  
12 "Even when a child is initially unconcerned, any  
13 attempt by the parent or doctor to modify his or  
14 her appearance may signal tacit disapproval. The  
15 short child, alternatively, who has unrealistic  
16 expectations as to the benefits of treatment may  
17 respond negatively to what is perceived as  
18 treatment failure." Again the majority of these  
19 people are not going to have very much of a growth  
20 spurt. Again, average 1.44 centimeters over four-and-a-half  
21 years. So the expectations are really  
22 very different than, I think, what the reality is  
23 likely to be.

24           I'm going to read one more thing. This is  
25 from a paper--it's listed as a reference in the FDA

1 handout--from 1999, by Dr. Oberfield, a physician  
2 at Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons.  
3 She says the following: "one may ask whether the  
4 actual gain at final height in some children with  
5 idiopathic short stature who are treated with  
6 growth hormone is of real clinical or psycho-social  
7 importance. Can we, as we approach a new era of  
8 growth hormone augmentation therapy, continue to  
9 practice medicine without responding to pressure  
10 from society, parents, or our own biases--"--and I  
11 would add pressure from the pharmaceutical  
12 industry.

13 She goes on to say, "I suggest we can  
14 practice and resist the pressure, and that we  
15 should heed the advice of the Greek philosopher  
16 Epictitus who stated that 'reason is not measured  
17 by size or height but by principles.'"

18 Finally, Dr. Vos, who I quoted before,  
19 distinguishes between efficacy--average height gain  
20 of 1.44 above placebo--and benefit. And the case  
21 she makes is that in this circumstance, even if you  
22 can measure a statistically--although questionably  
23 clinically--significant increase in efficacy, the  
24 evidence of the benefit is just really not there.

25 So, again, I urge you strongly not to

1 approve of this for a number of reasons which have  
2 been stated more succinctly than I have.

3 Thank you.

4 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: This concludes the open  
5 hearing.

6 Committee Discussion

7 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: And before going and  
8 asking Dr. Orloff to give the committee the charge,  
9 I'd like to reopen the discussion from the  
10 committee to Lilly to answer any questions that are  
11 still remaining.

12 [Pause.]

13 Yes--Dr. Watts?

14 DR. WATTS: We've heard that the children  
15 in this trial, by height, were no different from  
16 children with growth hormone deficiency, and that  
17 they're growth response to treatment was no  
18 different than in children with growth hormone  
19 deficiency. Clearly they had different responses  
20 to provocative tests.

21 Can you tell us about any other  
22 differences? Were there differences in body  
23 composition, for example--or anything--just  
24 anything other than short stature to suggest that  
25 their own growth hormone secretion or action was

1 different from normal?

2 DR. CUTLER: The main difference--and this  
3 went by, probably, pretty fast in the baseline  
4 characteristics, because this group, as a whole,  
5 did have a rather low IGF-1 level. In standard  
6 deviation score, it was minus-1.6, I think, in one  
7 of the arms, and right at minus-1.2--yeah, minus-1.5 in the  
8 placebo, and minus-2 in the Humatrope  
9 arm. And, on average, it was about, therefore,  
10 something like minus-1.7.

11 And this is something that's been seen  
12 repeatedly in this group of children. It does  
13 suggest that they have at least about--close to  
14 have of them actually have IGF-1 deficiency, even  
15 though the peak growth hormone tests are normal.  
16 And it's resulted in some people feeling that this  
17 should be called "growth hormone action deficiency"  
18 in some sense, because they seem not to be  
19 responding normally. Dr. Hintz likes that because  
20 that's the term he wants it to be called.

21 But that's the main other difference.

22 To my knowledge, no one has shown body  
23 composition differences, for example, in fat mass  
24 or lean body mass, or other differences of that  
25 sort, between the patients who test normally and

1 those patients who have the average kind of  
2 response in growth hormone deficiency, say, between  
3 a peak level of 3 and 10.

4           The extreme growth hormone deficient  
5 patients--those who are either genetically or very,  
6 very deficient--I think are often recognized by  
7 some phenotypic features that are well know, both  
8 morphologic and also tending to have about a half  
9 of a standard deviation higher body mass index and  
10 fat mass.

11           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Woolf?

12           DR. WOOLF: Going through the flow chart of  
13 the pivotal trial, there were as many patients who  
14 discontinued growth hormone treatment on their own  
15 as completed the trial.

16           What were the reasons that these people  
17 who--these kids who were treated for at least six  
18 months discontinued the treatment?

19           DR. CUTLER: The main reason for  
20 discontinuation was patient decision. And in  
21 contrast to normal practice, where you're going to  
22 a nearby office, almost all of these patients were  
23 referred from great distance. So they had to make--and they  
24 were seen every six months. They had to  
25 make trips to the NIH every six months, and they

1 received rather intensive investigation there. You  
2 saw some of the psychometric measures, for example,  
3 earlier. And just--for some of them, it just was  
4 more than they wanted to maintain.

5 I would say that at the time of dropout,  
6 that the mean duration of treatment in the non-final-height  
7 group was just over three years, on  
8 average. So they did stick with us for a fair  
9 period of time, and that's probably one of the  
10 reasons there's so little difference between the  
11 broader efficacy-evaluable and the final-height.  
12 They had a lot of treatment. But ultimately they  
13 were, you know, mid-adolescence, 15 or 16, they  
14 said, "I've just been traveling back and forth,  
15 missing enough school and so forth long enough,"  
16 and chose to drop out.

17 DR. WOOLF: Before they dropped out what  
18 kind of response to the treatment did they have?

19 DR. CUTLER: Umm--maybe the easiest thing  
20 would actually be to go back to the core slide,  
21 either the--I think maybe the most useful one is  
22 actually the one that has the non-final-height sub-group.  
23 It's the one right before this one--45.

24 So these are--these are all patients who  
25 dropped out, and therefore they're in the non-final-height

1 sub-group. And these are placebo  
2 patients who dropped out. And the mean difference  
3 between them, in terms of growth hormone treatment  
4 effect, was .55. It's been rounded to .6 on this  
5 slide.

6 The primary analysis result, which is  
7 basically here, was .51 SDS. So very similar, at  
8 least at their last observed height, to what was  
9 seen for the primary analysis.

10 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Cara?

11 DR. CARA: Gordon, a couple questions, and  
12 then maybe a comment.

13 Well--we've been talking about non-growth  
14 hormone deficient short stature as a sort of part  
15 of, or in the same sort of mind-set as Turner's  
16 syndrome, Prader Willi syndrome, chronic renal  
17 insufficiency. But I think that there are  
18 significant differences between those patient  
19 population and the children with non-growth hormone  
20 deficient short stature.

21 One of the main issues that I've been  
22 concerned about regarding growth hormone in this  
23 group of children is the fact that when it comes to  
24 children with Turner's syndrome, for example,  
25 growth hormone can be utilized well into late

1 adolescence because of the fact that we are  
2 essentially controlling the timing of puberty.

3           If you look at girls with Turner's  
4 syndrome who have spontaneous puberty, their final  
5 heights are actually much less than those in whom  
6 we actually induce puberty. And the reason for  
7 that, obviously, is because of the sex steroid  
8 mediated effect on bone epiphyseal fusion. In  
9 children with isolated short stature, non-growth  
10 hormone deficient short stature, we don't have the  
11 luxury of being able to time puberty.

12           And it brings up the issue of whether or  
13 not growth hormone actually, beyond two or three  
14 years of therapy, when kids are actually in the  
15 midst of puberty, actually improves their chances  
16 of reaching a normal adult height.

17           Have you looked at patients that were  
18 treated before puberty versus during puberty, to  
19 look at changes of standard deviation scores, in  
20 terms of their height progression? And be able to  
21 make some conclusions about how growth hormone  
22 works, either prepubertally or during puberty?

23           DR. CUTLER: Yes--I thought you were going  
24 to ask me whether growth hormone advances puberty.  
25 You're really asking me to predict response



1 relative to puberty, and that's difficult. Because  
2 the design of the study was to basically treat to  
3 final height. That's sort of what we were asked to  
4 do.

5 I guess the best way to get at that might  
6 be--you're really asking me if you treated the  
7 patients longer--if you had a chance to treat them  
8 prepubertally, did they have a better response?

9 And over the range that we looked at in  
10 this study--and about half were pre-pubertal; about  
11 half were early pubertal, almost all Tanner 2--so  
12 the earliest stage of puberty at the start. Over  
13 the age range, which went from 9 to about 15, we  
14 actually--the limit was 16 in boys, but the oldest  
15 enrolled patients were boys who were about 15. And  
16 over that age range there was a relationship--you  
17 have to listen to this carefully--but there was a  
18 significant relationship between age and the final  
19 height over baseline predicted. So that, at first  
20 blush it looked like the younger you were the  
21 greater the height SDS gain.

22 The problem was that the same thing  
23 happened in the placebo group, and to virtually the  
24 same degree, so that the actually placebo/growth  
25 hormone difference really did not seem to differ

1 over this entire age range. There was no  
2 significant apparent effect--somewhat to our  
3 surprise. So that even boys treated at 15, who had  
4 a bone age of 13 at that point, got virtually the  
5 same benefit over the, say, placebo who were  
6 treated at the same age, as did a younger child,  
7 maybe, who was 10 or 11. And that's about the best  
8 I could say.

9 Over the range that we studied, we didn't  
10 see much in the way of an age effect.

11 DR. CARA: One of the ways that we looked  
12 at that question in girls with Turner's syndrome  
13 was to look at girls that had been started on sex  
14 steroids before--at around 13 years of age, versus  
15 after 13 years of age--say, about 15 years of age.

16 DR. CUTLER: Mm-hmm.

17 DR. CARA: And I was wondering if you had  
18 looked at the timing of puberty as it related to  
19 growth response.

20 DR. CUTLER: I'm going to have to ask my--our  
21 statisticians. We have done a tremendous  
22 number of analyses, and I'm not sure I remember  
23 them all. This is not one that is immediately in  
24 my memory bank. And--

25 DR. CARA: Again, the reason why I'm asking

1 this is because if you look at the data on height  
2 velocity data--it's on page 27 of the FDA briefing  
3 document--again shows that most of the gain is  
4 early on, within the first three years of therapy,  
5 and then sort of wanes and, if anything, falls  
6 below the placebo group.

7 It relates, again, to the question that I  
8 asked you during the first half--

9 DR. CUTLER: Right.

10 DR. CARA: --whether children that were on  
11 growth hormone and discontinued actually ended up  
12 doing better in the long run than growth hormone  
13 patients that continued on therapy and actually  
14 completed the study.

15 [Pause.]

16 DR. CUTLER: I don't think we've done the  
17 kind of dichotomous, you know, look that you're  
18 asking for. We have tried to look at a number of  
19 things as continuous variables--quite a few things.

20 DR. CARA: Your original slide--I think  
21 it's number--umm--59--you showed data for the  
22 individual patients--final height SDS for  
23 individual patients.

24 Now, this was for all final-height  
25 patients. I was wondering if you could show us a

1 slide, or at least give us an idea, where the  
2 completers were, so that we could get a sense of  
3 how those two groups segregated out?

4 DR. CUTLER: So, what you're really asking  
5 me is which of the eight patients who were the ones  
6 who discontinued early and then came back? Do I  
7 understand correctly?

8 DR. CARA: Right. Yep.

9 DR. CUTLER: We'll have to--I've forgotten  
10 that. We'll have to--we would have to look that  
11 up. I think it could be done, if you--

12 DR. CARA: And do you have the actual  
13 heights? Not the standard deviation scores, but  
14 the actual heights attained for the males and  
15 females in the different studies?

16 DR. CUTLER: I think we--yeah. I think we  
17 can get that for you--the gender effect, in actual  
18 heights.

19 DR. CARA: While you're putting that slide  
20 up--

21 DR. CUTLER: Okay.

22 DR. CARA: Why do you think--

23 DR. CUTLER: While we're getting that, Dr.  
24 Rosenfeld, I think, had a comment that he wanted to  
25 make about your question about the puberty.

1 DR. ROSENFELD: I think Dr. Cara's earlier  
2 points are absolutely right, that one of the  
3 characteristics of Turner's syndrome is that  
4 because of the ovarian failure there is an  
5 increased length of potential treatment time. This  
6 isn't necessary the case in the Lilly group of  
7 patients, and your point is well taken.

8 However, I think that very point serves to  
9 potentially underestimate the benefit from the  
10 Lilly study because, as Dr. Cutler's pointed out,  
11 the study design incorporated a relatively old  
12 group of patients. These children tended to fuse  
13 their epiphyses earlier than would have occurred if  
14 he had elected to choose to treat children, say,  
15 with the mean age of five. And the study design  
16 therefore served to mitigate some of the benefit  
17 that would have occurred.

18 The waning effect that you describe, as  
19 you know, we've seen in every growth hormone  
20 application, including growth hormone deficiency.  
21 And I think it was exaggerated in this study  
22 because these children were fusing the epiphysis.

23 So I think your point's well taken, and I  
24 agree with it. And I think that's another reason  
25 why I tend to believe that the Lilly study design

1 actually underestimates the potential for benefit  
2 in this group if treatment can be initiated at a  
3 more age-appropriate time.

4 DR. CUTLER: I have the other slide that  
5 you wanted.

6 Before I show this, I will say that the  
7 study was really not powered for sub-group  
8 analyses, and so there are going to be small  
9 numbers for many of these sorts of things. But  
10 there was not any apparent gender effect, and  
11 that's one of the reasons--by presenting everything  
12 as standard deviation scores, you're able to  
13 combine males and females, and it seemed--and  
14 actually, it was intended that that would be the  
15 case from the outset of the study. Because we knew  
16 it had relatively small numbers of females, but  
17 there was no major difference between the benefit  
18 between male and female; certainly no statistically  
19 significant differences.

20 DR. CARA: Why do you think you enrolled  
21 such few numbers of females?

22 DR. CUTLER: This is seen--with the  
23 exception of Turner's, every indication--and it's  
24 quite common that somewhere around two-thirds to  
25 three-quarters of referrals for short stature are

1 males. And I don't really know the reason for  
2 that. I think we could speculate, but--

3 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Worcester had a  
4 question.

5 DR. WORCESTER: It goes back to the  
6 question of people dropping at. And I think you  
7 haven't looked at it, but I wanted to look at the  
8 next stage, then, of people coming back. Because,  
9 clinically, I assume that, particularly if there  
10 were finances and other things getting in the way,  
11 that you might see a number of children taking the  
12 product for awhile--and, particularly, perhaps,  
13 those that did the best, not continuing and then  
14 going back.

15 So I just wondered if you looked at all at  
16 the yo-yo effect of children on the hormones, off,  
17 and then back on--particularly in light of your own  
18 description of the catch-down phase that happens  
19 when children are taken off.

20 DR. CUTLER: Mm-hmm.

21 This study did not have that capability  
22 built into it. So if you discontinued, you became  
23 a discontinued patient. You weren't eligible to  
24 re-enter. So I don't have any data on that  
25 question.

1                   But, obviously, the final-height data that  
2 we have will take into account whatever  
3 deceleration, to the extent that some of the  
4 patients did stop early, they conceivably may have  
5 had somewhat less benefit than if they had  
6 continued through to final height.

7                   DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Tamborlane?

8                   DR. TAMBORLANE: Yes, the other thing about  
9 this waning effect--I mean, for the efficacy group,  
10 I mean half of them dropped out by three years. So  
11 you're just going to carry forward that data. So,  
12 you know, that might be just a statistical quirk,  
13 the way, you know, you're trying to analyze these  
14 things.

15                  DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Any other questions?

16                  Yes--Dr. Watts.

17                  DR. WATTS: You anticipated the question  
18 from Dr. Cara, and you didn't answer it; that is,  
19 whether or not growth hormone treatment accelerates  
20 or changes the timing of puberty. And I would  
21 appreciate the answer.

22                  DR. CUTLER: Yes. There actually was not  
23 any effect on puberty for the regimens used in this  
24 study, in either of the two studies. And I think,  
25 actually, probably the most helpful would be 239,



1 and then 242.

2 We first looked at onset--and, actually,  
3 these data have been published. And we did this is  
4 boys because there were so many more boys in the  
5 studies; the numbers of girls are so small--I could  
6 show those if you want, as well.

7 But this was published in the Journal of  
8 Pediatrics. And we looked at this by looking at  
9 the age at which testis volume was first measured  
10 at over 4 ml--and this would be just the 23  
11 subjects who were pre-pubertal at baseline; and  
12 then the age at which testosterone first rose above  
13 30 nanograms. That was measured every visit. And  
14 there were no significant differences in this.

15 And then we looked at the rate at which  
16 progression occurred from the time of onset. And  
17 what we found is that the rate at which testicular  
18 volume increased, and the rate at which  
19 testosterone--and I also could have done the  
20 clinical assessment of pubertal stage--and there  
21 really was no difference at all between the growth  
22 hormone and placebo-treated groups, either in the  
23 time of onset or the rate of progression through  
24 puberty.

25 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Cara wanted to make a

1 comment on this.

2 DR. CARA: Yes. I think we have to be  
3 careful about how well you can assess the timing of  
4 puberty in children that are being seen every six  
5 months.

6 I think the other issue is--one is the  
7 actual appearance of the child, in terms of the  
8 actual onset of puberty. The other is bone-age  
9 advancement, which is ultimately the critical  
10 factor in terms of height gain and, ultimately,  
11 height attained.

12 I'd like to point out that in a study that  
13 we actually did with Lilly in growth hormone  
14 deficient patients, the onset of puberty was  
15 definitely earlier in children that had gotten  
16 growth hormone therapy. And what we deduced from  
17 the data was that it actually normalized the  
18 timing, whereas children with isolated growth  
19 hormone deficiency usually go into puberty late,  
20 growth hormone, if anything, normalized that  
21 timing.

22 And in girls, it appeared to have more of  
23 a pronounced effect in terms of the actual timing  
24 and tempo of puberty, which may explain why in  
25 girls the response is not as significant as in

1 boys.

2 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Grady?

3 DR. GRADY: I just wanted to ask--I mean,  
4 again, I'm kind of worried about the risk-benefit  
5 ratio here, even if we think that benefit is an  
6 inch, a couple of inches in height.

7 It seems to me that your indication is  
8 fairly broad. I mean, could we treat five-year-olds? You  
9 know, is a five-year-old capable of  
10 making any kind of informed decision about whether  
11 or not they want to commit to four or five years of  
12 a daily injection to make them a couple of inches  
13 taller?

14 It seems unreasonable to me not to have  
15 some sort of an additional age criterion. And I  
16 wonder what you've thought about that.

17 DR. CUTLER: You know, I think I'd like to--I have  
18 my own personal opinion, and I do still go  
19 to clinic. But I think I'd like--Dr. Rosenfeld,  
20 you're closest to the microphone, so I think I'd  
21 like just to have one of our consultants who does  
22 this every day comment on this--I mean, their views  
23 about it.

24 DR. ROSENFELD: Well, the age issue is a  
25 very tough issue. We don't currently employ an age

1 cutoff. Or if we do, it's a very weak cutoff of  
2 two years for other growth hormone indications.  
3 And that's, in large part, because there's a  
4 recognition that a child typically, by the age of  
5 two years, establishes the percentile that he or  
6 she will grow on for the remainder of childhood--at  
7 least until the time of puberty.

8 I think your point is well taken that a  
9 five-year-old is hardly able to give an informed  
10 consent about growth hormone, but I don't know that  
11 that would be true at age six or seven, or eight or  
12 nine either. And I find it difficult to figure out  
13 how I'm going to differentiate a five-year-old  
14 who's minus-2.8 standard deviations from Turner's  
15 syndrome who's minus-2.8, or a growth hormone  
16 deficiency patient who's minus-2.8 standard  
17 deviations.

18 So, having batted this around at length  
19 with the consultants and with the people at Lille,  
20 we again felt that this was something that was best  
21 left to the domain of the practicing pediatric  
22 endocrinologist to make the judgment call that  
23 integrated the clinical setting of the patient, the  
24 particular growth parameters and laboratory  
25 parameters of the patient.

1 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Follman was next, then  
2 Dr. Goldstein.

3 DR. FOLLMAN: I'd like to come back to  
4 something that was brought up earlier as a comment  
5 Dr. Grady made, and it had to do with in the GDCH  
6 trial, the mean duration of treatment was different  
7 between the two groups.

8 And in the document that--in the FDA  
9 document, it looks like it's about a half-year  
10 longer for the Humatrope patients. And I think you  
11 said it the other way around. And then, also, if  
12 you look at E001, the mean duration of the  
13 measurement of final is about a year longer in the  
14 higher dose compared to the lower dose.

15 So, if you're concerned about, you know,  
16 children getting taller as they grow older, and  
17 you're looking at final height at different stages--or  
18 different times relative to randomization, it  
19 seems like there might be the potential for a bias  
20 there. So I was wondering if you had looked at  
21 that and, in fact, addressed the issue of whether  
22 the final height was really the final height--you  
23 know, because it's occurring earlier in the lower-dose or  
24 placebo groups in your two studies.

25 DR. CUTLER: Well, let me clarify first the

1 point about duration. You're correct that the  
2 duration of the growth hormone treatment was  
3 longer. It was 4.6, I think, compared to 4.1  
4 years. But the age at which their final height was  
5 measured by six months. So it was 18.6 versus  
6 19.1.

7 So my earlier statement was correct,  
8 because I was referring to the age at which the  
9 final height was measured, not the duration of  
10 treatment.

11 DR. FOLLMAN: Do you have a similar comment  
12 for E001, then?

13 DR. CUTLER: Now, for the--I don't actually  
14 happen to remember the age at which the final  
15 height was measured for E001. I've looked at it,  
16 and I don't recall that they were discrepant. Does  
17 anybody have that number? Or we can get that for  
18 you, I suspect. But I don't have it right now.

19 There were, as always in small numbers  
20 like this, there will be some imbalances in age at  
21 randomization and so forth. We can try to get  
22 that.

23 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Well, while we're looking  
24 that up--

25 DR. CUTLER: But I want to follow-up,

1    though, because I don't really quite understand the  
2    concept that--I want to be sure I understand the  
3    area where you're concerned that bias might be  
4    creeping in related to efficacy.  And I also want  
5    to explain that when we--when the ANCOVA determines  
6    this SDS difference, and we then express that in a  
7    corresponding centimeter way, we do do it at a  
8    single age of 18.  And in terms of whether--I guess  
9    the issue is whether one group might be nearer  
10   final height than the other.  Is that the issue?  
11   That one group might still be growing more than the  
12   other in that last little bit of lingering growth?

13           DR. FOLLMAN: Right.  The concern was that,  
14   you know, you call it final height in the placebo  
15   group, and yet they're going to be growing a little  
16   longer, perhaps than the other group was.

17           My real concern, I guess, was the mean  
18   duration was different.  I was thinking that was  
19   related to the age at final height, and you've told  
20   me that there's not really a concern there.  If  
21   anything, the placebo group is a little older.

22           DR. CUTLER: Yeah.

23           DR. FOLLMAN: So that reason for my concern  
24   about bias isn't really--

25           DR. CUTLER: Yes, they were six--and one of

1 the things we did in the design is to have an  
2 interval of a year from the time treatment stopped  
3 before we measured that. So the age of that  
4 measurement for the placebo patients, that's the  
5 mean age, which involved some girls, was 19.1.  
6 Growth is very slow at that age. And I don't have  
7 the exact numbers, but some of the values that I've  
8 looked at were height velocities like, you know, .2  
9 millimeters a year kind of thing. They were--many  
10 of these patients had really gotten to very slow  
11 rates at the point that final height was measured.

12 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Goldstein, you were  
13 next.

14 DR. GOLDSTEIN: By way of background, I  
15 happen to be a board certified pediatrician, and  
16 practiced pediatrics for 16 years before joining  
17 the industry. As a point of--and also, chaired the  
18 American Academy of Pediatrics' Clinical  
19 Pharmacology Section for six years.

20 As a point of information, issues such as  
21 consent that were raised before have, in many  
22 institutional review boards, been treated with  
23 assent rather than consent. And it is a concept  
24 that can be utilized effectively, certainly, as Dr.  
25 Rosenfeld said, by six to seven years of age.



1 That's probably the bottom of the--you know, I  
2 wouldn't go as far as five.

3           You all know what pediatrics is, and big  
4 people's doctors often call it, in a term of  
5 terribly ironic today, "midget medicine." But to  
6 that end, having practiced and having seen this for  
7 that long, do we want to wait five years to find  
8 out whether we should have made a diagnosis, or  
9 should have referred the patient for treatment? In  
10 many instances--and I think Dr. Grady quoted a  
11 figure of one in a hundred--the pediatric is the  
12 first level of filtration before even the pediatric  
13 endocrinologist gets into this. I can't tell you  
14 how many mothers--overanxious mothers or fathers  
15 I've managed to delay successfully.

16           But the point is that I would not want to  
17 wake up five years later, or 10 years later saying  
18 I wished I had. And many of my colleagues, I have  
19 no doubt, feel exactly the same way.

20           The psycho-social consequences of this are  
21 to the child, to the family and to their respective  
22 communities are often only visible or, indeed,  
23 palpable years later. So it is a difficult  
24 decision that this committee makes, but I would  
25 certainly say that given all that we've heard here

1 today, I would certainly recommend approval.

2 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Grady, you had a--no.

3 DR. GRADY: No, I was just going to point  
4 out that if you double duration of treatment you  
5 double the amount of time for potential adverse  
6 effects, and you at least double the cost. If  
7 you're going to treat from ages five to 15 or 16,  
8 that's, you know, 10, 11 years' duration. And, as  
9 far as I can figure, that's--I mean, my cost  
10 estimates on the back of the envelope were quite a  
11 bit higher than were presented here. So we could  
12 be talking half a million bucks, say, for treating  
13 between five and 16 years.

14 And that's just the cost of the drug. I  
15 don't know how much the doctor visits, and  
16 pediatric endocrine and all that's going to cost  
17 either.

18 DR. CUTLER: I have just one piece of  
19 information that Dr. Follman wanted.

20 The mean age at which the final height was  
21 measured in the dose-response study was 18.1 years  
22 in the low-dose group, and 17.8 years in the  
23 higher-dose group. So they were very similar.

24 And, if I might, I would like to make just  
25 one comment, Dr. Grady, to your points about the

1 size of the population. I think the population  
2 prevalence is correctly stated at about 1 percent.  
3 But the numbers of children who will be treated--all of us  
4 who work in this field quite confidently  
5 know will be much less. So a realistic--if that's  
6 an important consideration, the estimates that Dr.  
7 Quigley has provided of about 40,000 children--30  
8 to 40--from all manufacturers for this indication,  
9 five years, is our best estimate. It's a very  
10 realistic estimate. And that really amounts to 10  
11 percent of the population, or about one in a  
12 thousand children, which we feel is a very  
13 responsible number to be treated with this  
14 condition.

15 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Schade?

16 DR. SCHADE: Yeah, I just--in listening to  
17 all this discussion, I'm trying to really come to  
18 the issue that--the problem that I'm having, and  
19 that is: I feel that most people here believe that  
20 short stature does cause, or can cause, a very  
21 serious handicap psychologically and  
22 developmentally, and cause many problems. And  
23 we've heard, I think, some very compelling  
24 testimony during the open session.

25 And I also think that the data we've seen,

1 that growth hormone therapy does provide some  
2 increase in growth. Where I'm having trouble is  
3 trying to come up with any data--and Lilly seems to  
4 say "We don't have any data,"--that if you do take  
5 a short child and you treat them with growth  
6 hormone, what percent, or how much decrease in the  
7 psychological burden are they achieving with this  
8 expensive treatment?

9           In other words, it isn't that short  
10 stature is not a very serious handicap, it's what  
11 benefit, in real terms--not height--are we actually  
12 seeing with the growth hormone treatment? And  
13 that's where I'm having a problem, with  
14 understanding why we should actually spend \$20,000  
15 a centimeter, as one of the speakers mentioned--whether  
16 that's correct, I don't know--when we have--at least Lilly  
17 has not even indicated that we are  
18 reducing by 10 percent the psychological trauma of  
19 being short. That's the problem I'm having.  
20 Without any hard data in that area, how do we know  
21 whether it's worth it or not?

22           Maybe Lilly can address my concern.

23           DR. CUTLER: I think I'd like Dr. Grumbach  
24 to--just to make a comment, if you wish. I think  
25 this--we've told you the data that we have, and I

1 can't go beyond the data. And I think it's better,  
2 perhaps, for one of the experts in the field who  
3 does this to share their perspective.

4 I would say, maybe, before Mel begins  
5 though--this is--it's an issue that has been  
6 around, really, from the beginning of growth  
7 hormone therapy. It is not unique to this  
8 indication; that psychological benefit has not been  
9 shown conclusively for any of the indications. And  
10 so this is an issue that really reflects, I think,  
11 to the difficulty of studies in this field in  
12 developing children.

13 DR. GRUMBACH: I think you've hit on a very  
14 important point, and a very difficult question to  
15 answer.

16 The studies that have been done are  
17 really--are ambiguous. And let me just give you an  
18 example, just taking short kids, that if you go  
19 into the community and take a group of short  
20 children, and inquire about their own--the psycho-social  
21 aspects, you'll find they don't differ very  
22 much from their colleagues. On the other hand, if  
23 you take the group of children that have been--that  
24 come to see the pediatric, the pediatric  
25 endocrinologist, you get a very different point of

1 view. Here, these are children that are  
2 handicapped, or disadvantaged by their height.

3 Now, to find out--to answer your question,  
4 we really have to get late adolescent and early-adult data  
5 about what--in terms of outcome. I  
6 think it's really difficult, as one of the people  
7 who discussed this, to really get--as one of, in  
8 the public arena--to get children, really,  
9 necessarily to be able to convey how they feel  
10 about this.

11 And the issue really comes down to those  
12 who feel disadvantaged that a form of treatment is  
13 available that will increase their height. But to  
14 be able to do this for a whole constituency, it's  
15 very difficult and it has not been done to my  
16 satisfaction.

17 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

18 Gordon, I wonder if you would comment on--Dr.  
19 Guyda mentioned that there were seven deaths  
20 among patients with Prader-Willi syndrome. Do you  
21 know anything about that?

22 DR. CUTLER: Yes. Prader-Willi, for those  
23 who are not familiar, is a syndrome where there is  
24 extreme obesity. And what I know is from a  
25 mailing, and I probably--in fact, I think I should

1 let the agency comment on this, because I have--are  
2 you able to comment? There is a mailing that's  
3 come from--to all physicians, or at least all  
4 endocrinologists about it, and this is all I know.  
5 But what I remember from the mailing is that these  
6 were respiratory, or sudden deaths, or deaths  
7 associated with the development of an acute  
8 respiratory infection in these massively overweight  
9 children. If you've ever taken care of Prader-Willi, it's  
10 one of the most remarkable syndromes of  
11 obesity. I had one of my patients once drink a  
12 quart of barium when he went for x-ray. And they  
13 just have an insatiable appetite.

14           And so these were directly related to the  
15 upper airway obstruction that can occur. And the  
16 recommendation that came out with these deaths,  
17 these patients need to be very carefully monitored  
18 for sleep apnea and so on at the time of  
19 considering growth hormone therapy, and to  
20 carefully be sure that there is not a  
21 predisposition to a respiratory event such as a  
22 sleep-apneic death, or sudden death.

23           But, Rob, do you--

24           MR. PERLSTEIN: [Off mike, inaudible]

25           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Could you talk into the

1 microphone?

2 MR. PERLSTEIN: I can't add anything to  
3 what Gordon just said. The agency's aware of the  
4 mailing from Pharmacia, and agrees with it.

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. We'll take just two  
6 more questions.

7 Dr. Woolf has one, then Dr. Cara.

8 DR. WOOLF: Am I correct or not that the  
9 ultimate height--extra height from treatment is  
10 independent of the age that the child is treated?  
11 Not in SD units, but in inches and centimeters,  
12 since that's what counts to the kid?

13 Does a younger child get more height, in  
14 absolute terms, when treated until puberty than a  
15 21-year-old?

16 DR. CUTLER: What we've found is that if  
17 you look at the final height compared to the  
18 baseline height--and I think it would be the same.  
19 I have it here in SDS, but I believe it would be  
20 the same in centimeters. I'm not sure we've done  
21 it exactly in centimeters--is that baseline age was  
22 a statistically significant predictor, in that the  
23 younger that you begin treatment, the higher--the  
24 greater the gain over your baseline prediction.  
25 And that fits, I think, with--and others have



1 actually found this in the observational studies.

2           So I--it's not quite correct that it's  
3 independent. The issue is that when you actually--in our  
4 study, which is unique in having a placebo  
5 control, when you actually look for an interaction  
6 term, it is not significant. And what that means  
7 is that the placebo group also did somewhat better,  
8 relative to their prediction, the younger you  
9 started treatment--the younger you put them into  
10 the study.

11           DR. WOOLF: This gets back to Dr. Grady's  
12 concern of duration of treatment, the same benefit  
13 treating for three years, why treat for six?

14           DR. CUTLER: Yeah--and I think--and maybe  
15 Dr. Quigley will want to comment--but I think it  
16 means a lot to the child whether they--since they  
17 catch up with their peers within a year or two,  
18 whether they, you know, spend their childhood very  
19 short and then catch up very late, or whether they  
20 have the opportunity to be more close to their  
21 peers during the period of development.

22           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Cara?

23           DR. QUIGLEY: I would also just add that if  
24 you compare the GDCH data with the low-dose data in  
25 study E001, where the did start younger, and

1 therefore get longer treatment, there was a greater  
2 effect.

3 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Gordon, actually two quick  
4 questions.

5 One is, in your GDCH, when you looked at  
6 IGF-1 levels across the study duration, pretty much  
7 everybody started at quite a low level; almost a  
8 level that would--quote-unquote--"entitle" them to  
9 growth hormone therapy based on growth hormone  
10 deficient criteria, if you use the recommendations  
11 that were proposed by Rosenfeld et al. In the E001  
12 study, it didn't look like the IGF-1 levels were  
13 that low. They were in the, I think, 81 nanograms  
14 per mil range or something like that?

15 DR. CUTLER: Mm-hmm.

16 DR. CARA: And it sounded like they were  
17 pretty normal. Is that accurate?

18 DR. CUTLER: Can you give me the baseline  
19 data for the dose-response study? I just don't  
20 remember the actual number.

21 I mean, I think you're probably correct on  
22 the numbers, and I'm not sure that we did those  
23 particular numbers in SDS units.

24 But if you'll give me--it's a core slide.  
25 It would be, probably, about 50.

1 DR. CARA: Well, I'm just wondering why the  
2 difference.

3 DR. CUTLER: Yeah.

4 DR. CARA: If the populations were actually  
5 quite similar--

6 DR. CUTLER: We don't have IGF-1 on that  
7 particular--

8 DR. CARA: Okay.

9 DR. CUTLER: I think that the key point is  
10 that if you look at the literature for many, many  
11 studies of this condition, the IGF-1's range  
12 between about minus-1 SDS at the high end, to about  
13 minus-1.7 or 8 at the low. So the mean of our  
14 group was probably near the lower end, but within  
15 the range that others have reported.

16 DR. CARA: One of the things that we  
17 became aware of, and that parents actually  
18 mentioned--especially in the Turner's syndrome  
19 patients--was that there was concern about the size  
20 of hands and feet, as kids continued on therapy.

21 Did you notice any unusual disproportion  
22 of hand, foot--hand size or foot size?

23 DR. CUTLER: No, this is the first I've  
24 actually heard any mention of that. In terms of  
25 our--at least as far as--I mean, not the Turner's,

1 but in terms of our study patients, there's been--we didn't  
2 measure hand size, but no comments  
3 clinically that there was any change in hand or  
4 foot size that would be out of proportion to the  
5 rest of their growth.

6 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Follman?

7 DR. FOLLMAN: One of the concerns that I  
8 think that we've been asked to look at is whether  
9 the floodgates would be open, and that there would  
10 be a large number of children treated with this if  
11 it was approved as indicated.

12 You have a model where you talked about  
13 400,000 children would be eligible for this, and  
14 you anticipate only 40,000 would actually be  
15 treated. If you could briefly describe, you know,  
16 what assumptions, or how the model arrived at that  
17 number, I think it might be helpful.

18 DR. QUIGLEY: Thank you. The model starts  
19 with the--can I have that core slide back, too,  
20 please? No--the core slide.

21 The model basically starts from the  
22 prevalence of height below minus-2.25 standard  
23 deviation scores in the total population. So,  
24 starting with the total population under 2.25  
25 standard deviation scores, we calculate 400,000

1 children, and that is between the ages of 7 and 15  
2 years. And the fact that the number here is 2.25,  
3 and the 7 to 15 year age group here is included  
4 underscore what the differences are between the  
5 model that we use and the model that's actually in  
6 the--the numbers suggested in the FDA's document.

7           We then used the model that Finkelstein  
8 and coworkers developed in their 1998 paper that  
9 looks at the way in which growth hormone is  
10 prescribed for this group of patients. And so  
11 starting with the total of 400,000, you lose  
12 probably 70 percent or more of them at the primary  
13 care physician level. So the numbers are whittled  
14 down very dramatically at the first level.

15           At the second level, with respect to  
16 treatment recommendations by pediatric  
17 endocrinologists, there's another 74 percent or so--74 or 75  
18 percent taken off what's already reduced  
19 down to a quarter of what it was when we started.  
20 So another three-quarters is chopped off down here.  
21 And then at the insurer-reimbursement level,  
22 another 80 or 90 percent goes down from the level  
23 you started with before. So that's how the numbers  
24 get down to 30 or 40 thousand out of the 400,000 we  
25 started with. And that's a well-validated model

1 from the literature.

2 DR. FOLLMAN: Of course, if this is  
3 approved as indicated, things might change--in  
4 particular the selective referral might increase,  
5 and insurance might change as well--insurance  
6 reimbursement might change.

7 DR. QUIGLEY: Those assumptions were taken  
8 into account in coming up with the numbers that--so  
9 these actually are numbers that include the  
10 assumption that this is an approved indication. So  
11 we've built into that the fact that there will be  
12 higher rates of referral to the pediatric  
13 endocrinologists, higher rates of approval of  
14 recommendations for treatment, and higher rates of  
15 insurance with that model.

16 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay, thank you. We're  
17 going to take a 10 minute break then come back for  
18 the charge and then discussion of the committee,  
19 and we won't take a break later on.

20 [Off the record.]

21 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. Dr. Orloff will now  
22 give the charge to the committee.

23 DR. ORLOFF: Is everybody back?

24 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Almost.

25 Charge to the Committee

1 DR. ORLOFF: First, from the FDA I'd like  
2 to thank the speakers at the open public hearing  
3 for their statements. The open public hearing is,  
4 like the discussion by the Advisory Committee, an  
5 important aspect of this process for FDA's function  
6 with regard to decision-making.

7 I've got to catch my breath. I just had  
8 to run and fill a parking meter.

9 [Laughter.]

10 The charge to the committee, as people  
11 realize, is generally to go over the questions, and  
12 I will do that. I just wanted to make a couple of  
13 comments first.

14 The first is that, as you will have noted,  
15 the questions cover a number of issues that have  
16 been discussed already. And we realize this. It's  
17 not unexpected. I guess it probably means we were  
18 on based with regard to our questions.

19 I leave it up to the Chair and to the  
20 members to extend the discuss as they choose on the  
21 questions, or to deem them covered, as it were.  
22 That's up to you.

23 And I remind you--the committee, that is,  
24 and those present--that perhaps more than the yea  
25 or nay vote tallies on questions that have yea or

1    nay answers, FDA benefits from and relies upon the  
2    content of discussion around the issues.  In other  
3    words, we are listening, and have been.

4                The questions are our best efforts to get  
5    to the major points requiring comments.  We also  
6    note that additional points have been raised, and  
7    they've been heard by us.

8                And then, finally, I want to just--before  
9    I go to the questions--I just want to raise one  
10   other issue that has not actually been raised here  
11   explicitly but may be in the back of some people's  
12   minds, and in the minds of those perhaps listening  
13   from the audience.  And that is, to some extent  
14   it's kind of the flip side of the clinical  
15   significance question that's been asked and will be  
16   asked again, and that is whether the use of growth  
17   hormone in non-growth hormone deficient short  
18   stature represents "cosmetic" use of growth hormone  
19   and, as such, might be construed, were it to be  
20   approved and endorse, might be construed somehow as  
21   setting a broad precedent for cosmetic use of  
22   drugs.

23               The first point I'd like to say is that  
24   any decision that's made with regard to growth  
25   hormone in this instance will be based upon a



1 judgment of a favorable balance of risk versus  
2 benefit for the proposed indication, and that would  
3 not, in our minds, be setting a broad policy with  
4 regard, generally, to the use of drugs for cosmetic  
5 purposes.

6 I'd also propose that it is not the  
7 purpose of this meeting to debate the merits of  
8 approvals of other drugs for what some--usually  
9 those unaffected by the target condition--might  
10 construe as cosmetic purposes. And I think it's  
11 safe to say that we should concede that once  
12 demonstrated to be safe and effective, the choice  
13 of whether to attempt therapy for, for example,  
14 baldness, or mild acne, or even overweight is up to  
15 doctors, patients and their families as they weight  
16 the potential benefits of the therapy against the  
17 potential risks.

18 And I guess I said it before, but I'll  
19 just point it out one more time: that we don't see  
20 a regulatory stance favoring approval for the use  
21 of growth hormone putting this Division or the  
22 agency on a slippery slope toward blanket uses of--cosmetic  
23 uses of growth hormone, as well as for  
24 other drugs.

25 So, some of the questions--I guess I'll go

1 quickly over the ones that I think don't need much  
2 clarification, and pause to clarify some that I  
3 think do.

4 "Has the efficacy of human growth hormone,  
5 or Humatrope specifically, in non-growth hormone  
6 deficient short stature been sufficiently  
7 characterized?" And I think it's worth our hearing  
8 the committee's opinion on, really, the matter of  
9 whether proof of principle of efficacy in this  
10 population has been provided. I realize there's  
11 been a lot of discussion about the absolutely  
12 magnitude of the effect observed, as well as what  
13 could be expected, depending upon a number of  
14 variables. Has proof of principle of efficacy been  
15 characterized?

16 "Is the dose regimen proposed supported by  
17 the results of the studies presented?" And a very  
18 important point here that has been the subject of  
19 some discussion so far--and I leave it again up to  
20 you to discuss it further if you like--comment on  
21 the discussion by the sponsor of the importance of  
22 height augmentation in the target population, and  
23 on the conclusion that the expected effects are,  
24 indeed, meaningful. I wrote "clinically  
25 meaningful," but I think "clinically" is a

1 problematic term here. "Meaningful" is vague, but  
2 I think it's the best we've got.

3 "Has the safety of Humatrope in non-growth  
4 hormone deficient short stature been sufficiently  
5 characterized? Specifically, do the results of the  
6 trials and the current knowledge of the safety  
7 profile of growth hormone in children support a  
8 favorable balance of risk versus benefit in this  
9 population?" And also, something that wasn't  
10 elaborated on in great detail, I believe, by the  
11 company, we're interested in your thoughts on the  
12 proposal--or the possibility, you'd say, of long-term  
13 follow-up of these children as part of  
14 GeNeSIS; and what other suggestions you might have  
15 with regard to surveillance of the safety of this  
16 intervention in this population. And I know that  
17 the company is prepared, if need be, to give a  
18 little bit more explanation on, actually, the  
19 details of their GeNeSIS program, and on its  
20 present and future, I gather.

21 "Are the available data from the studies  
22 presented sufficient to guide the safe and  
23 effective use of Humatrope?" And this is a  
24 distinction from "Is there evidence of safety and  
25 efficacy?" Do we know enough about how to treat

1 kids who have non-growth hormone deficient short  
2 stature from the studies that have been done so  
3 far--and whatever other knowledge people might  
4 bring to the clinic--to guide the safe and  
5 effective use of Humatrope in this population?

6           And some of the sub-parts of this question  
7 include: "Is the restrictive height criterion that  
8 is proposed satisfactorily rationalized?" Is it  
9 too high, is it too low? Do you have any comments  
10 on that.

11           And perhaps more importantly, "Are there  
12 additional criteria needed, such as pre-treatment  
13 height velocity, bone-age, chronological age, serum  
14 IGF-1 level, growth hormone receptor mutational  
15 studies, to avoid unnecessary or, as it were,  
16 potentially ineffective growth hormone therapy in  
17 children who have idiopathic short stature?"

18           I think it's also been noted--and we  
19 noted--that the range of responses observed in the  
20 trials, and thus expected in the clinic, is broad.  
21 Additionally, there's been a dose-response  
22 demonstrated. The question is--and we'd like to  
23 hear discussion on this, we do not expect  
24 definitive plans--we'd like to hear discussion on  
25 "The need for information on the effective

1 individualization of dose, age at initiation of  
2 therapy and duration of therapy on growth response  
3 and on safety."

4           And what I'm driving at here is the idea  
5 that, irrespective of what we--the decision the FDA  
6 finally makes on this and, frankly, irrespective of  
7 what the advice of the committee is today: what  
8 more is needed going forward in this field?  
9 Perhaps you might--some might judge that there are  
10 certain things that are absolutely needed before we  
11 could move forward with an approval. You're  
12 welcome to comment on that. But even if you  
13 recommend approval, I think it's quite clear that  
14 not all the questions about the safe and effective  
15 use of this intervention in this population have  
16 been answered by the studies to date. So, with the  
17 realization that further placebo-controlled trials  
18 in this area are not possible--but, I believe  
19 studies as a generic term are possible--what  
20 additional information needs to be gleaned from  
21 such studies?

22           And, likewise, we'd like to hear you--or,  
23 following that we'd like to hear you discuss the  
24 "Need for information on potentially useful  
25 predictors of response, both pre-treatment and on

1 treatment; for example, early growth or other bio-marker  
2 effects?"--again, to enhance the safe and  
3 effective use.

4           And then, the last three questions are to  
5 "Comment on the sponsor's overall risk management  
6 proposals," which I don't think have been broadly  
7 discussed as yet; and "Any other concerns you have  
8 regarding safety and efficacy."

9           And then, finally, the--I guess for those  
10 who are watching this from afar--and perhaps for  
11 the company a very important questions: "Do you  
12 recommend that the use of growth hormone in non-growth  
13 hormone deficient short stature, as proposed  
14 by the sponsor, be approved by FDA?"

15           And I turn it back. Thank you.

16                           Committee Discussion

17           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you, Dr. Orloff.

18           I think what we'll do is we'll start with  
19 Dr. Follman, and ask him to respond to Question 1,  
20 and also A and B. And then we'll go around the  
21 room with the committee members. And then we'll  
22 start Question Number 2, with Dr. Grady.

23           So--Dr. Follman?

24           DR. FOLLMAN: Thank you.

25           So--to begin, question 1 has to do with

1 whether or not the drug seems to be efficacious in  
2 increasing height? And do I agree with the dose  
3 range that was proposed by the sponsor?

4           The two studies that we've looked at in  
5 detail today were both controlled studies and  
6 randomized studies. The first one was a placebo-controlled  
7 study. It was designed to compare the  
8 final height between the two groups.

9           It had a lot of dropout which was somewhat  
10 concerning to me, and I think also to the sponsor  
11 and to the FDA as well; and it was subject to many  
12 different analyses. We heard discussion of the  
13 different cohorts that were used; the efficacy-evaluable;  
14 the final-height cohort. And there was  
15 a consistent message, I think, in the analyses  
16 there that the treatment effect seemed to be  
17 significant for a variety of analyses.

18           The magnitude of the effect seemed to be  
19 about 3.5 centimeters, maybe and inch-and-a-half--something  
20 like that.

21           So I'm willing to say that, on the basis  
22 of that--even though there was a lot of dropout and  
23 we don't like that--the treatment seems to b e  
24 effective in increasing final height.

25           The second study, that looked at different

1 doses and different dosing schedules of Humatrope  
2 also showed a benefit, in terms of the pre-specified primary  
3 endpoint, which was change in  
4 height velocity over the first two years of study.  
5 They also looked at final height in that study,  
6 even though it wasn't the primary analysis, and the  
7 results that they showed demonstrated a trend  
8 toward benefit towards the higher-dose group.

9           So, in my mind, I think it's pretty clear  
10 that compared to the placebo the treatment is  
11 effective, and the estimate of effectiveness that  
12 we've been bandying about--1.5 inches, perhaps--is  
13 probably a little underestimated if we take into  
14 account the E001 study, which shows larger  
15 benefits--partly because, I think, the doses are  
16 given earlier and they're given at a more frequent  
17 rate.

18           So, to Question 1.A, I think the answer  
19 is: yes, it's been shown that it works in this  
20 population.

21           And if I have to comment on Question 1.B,  
22 what's meaningful increase in height, I think  
23 that's a very difficult question. When I first was  
24 looking at this, I thought, you know, an inch or  
25 two would be meaningful. If you're going from five



1 feet to 5'2", I thought that would be worthy--you  
2 know, that it would be worthwhile. And so my--what  
3 I think is meaningful, I think, is on the rather  
4 low end of what's been discussed here today.

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

6 Dr. Grady?

7 DR. GRADY: Well, I think the question  
8 we're discussing is: has the efficacy been well  
9 characterized and proven?

10 And, you know, just to summarize what was  
11 just said, I think that we've been shown that  
12 treatment with growth hormone can improve height,  
13 but that the effect is, I think, fairly small; on  
14 the average, about one-and-a-half inches; and that  
15 there's been no demonstration of the impact of this  
16 on quality of life.

17 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: So, you're answers to this  
18 would be: yes, it's been shown to be efficacious,  
19 and the importance of height augmentation is open  
20 to question--whether this is clinically significant  
21 because of quality of life issues. Is that right?

22 DR. GRADY: Well, that, and I think--I  
23 mean, I think all of us would agree that if you  
24 could change adult height from five feet to 5'6"  
25 we'd be less concerned. But changing it from, you

1 know, five feet to 5'1-1/2"--there is more concern  
2 that that will translate into a real impact on, you  
3 know, a person's life.

4 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. I think the  
5 efficacy has been demonstrated by the pivotal  
6 study, in comparison to the control group. I do  
7 think that a dose-response relationship has been  
8 shown by the European study, as well as some of the  
9 studies that have been reviewed by the meta  
10 analysis. So I do think that it is efficacious.

11 In regards to--and I think that the dose  
12 regimen proposed is supported by the results of the  
13 studies; and then certainly the higher dose seemed  
14 to give a higher effect than the lower dose.

15 In regards to the clinical importance, I  
16 think this is the crux of the problem that many of  
17 us are having with this. Dr. Grady nicely brought  
18 out that there's no really good evidence that one-and-a-half  
19 inches or so is going to improve quality  
20 of life. I'm also concerned about the resource  
21 allocation issues, about who's going to pay for  
22 this and the potential worsening of the drag on  
23 health care dollars over time.

24 Nevertheless, I don't think that's really  
25 the charge of the committee. The charge of the

1 committee is really to determine whether this is  
2 safe and efficacious, and clinically important.

3           So my conclusion about the clinical  
4 importance is that it really has to be defined by  
5 the patient and the parents, and that this really  
6 requires a fully informed consent of both the  
7 patient and the parents, so that they know that  
8 this is going to be--going to require six shots to  
9 seven shots a week; that the shots will be given  
10 for, potentially, 5 to 10 years--obviously, the  
11 younger--well, the data supports that the younger  
12 you start it the better the overall effect; that  
13 the individuals may not experience any improvement  
14 in height, or they may experience height  
15 improvement of one to, maybe, three inches--some  
16 individuals had a spectacular response, but most  
17 did not.

18           So, I think that when the patient and the  
19 parents are fully informed about this, and when  
20 they understand the resources that are going to  
21 have to be allocated, either from their pocket, or  
22 from other sources, that in the final analysis it's  
23 they, along with their physician, who should make  
24 the conclusion as to whether it's clinically  
25 meaningful or not.

1                   So, I do think that for some individuals  
2 one inch, one-and-a-half inches may be clinically  
3 meaningful. For others it won't be, but they have  
4 to make that decision.

5                   Dr. Cara?

6                   DR. CARA: In terms of the efficacy of  
7 Humatrope in non-growth hormone deficient short  
8 stature, I think it's been sufficiently  
9 characterized. I think that we've tried to squeeze  
10 the data as much as we can. And the data is the  
11 data. And I think it just highlights the fact--I  
12 think the study highlights just how difficult it is  
13 to do very long-term studies, even in very  
14 motivated patients, when such frequent follow-up,  
15 and such long-term care is required. It's not only  
16 hard for the endocrinologist, but obviously very  
17 difficult for patients.

18                   I think that in my mind, the dose--anything less  
19 than .37 as a recommended dose really  
20 does not work well. And I don't think it's  
21 advantageous to recommend a dosing range. I would  
22 simply go with the higher dose and recommend that  
23 the higher dose be used.

24                   I think that the safety has been  
25 demonstrated. And, personally, I don't have any

1 problems with a higher dose. If you're going to  
2 use growth hormone, I would advise that, rather  
3 than starting with lower doses.

4           In terms of the importance of the height  
5 augmentation, taking care of patients that I  
6 struggle over because of their short stature and my  
7 inability to do anything for them, I think that the  
8 demonstrated efficacy for the higher dose is  
9 significant. And what we're talking about is the  
10 difference between a young girl--if we take the  
11 average response in the final heights of the  
12 patients, what it means is that for a young girl,  
13 treatment with growth hormone makes a difference of  
14 being 4'10-12" versus 5'1"-5'1.3". For a boy it  
15 means the difference between 5'3-1/2" and about  
16 5'6-1/2". So, I think that's significant.

17           At lower doses I don't think that the  
18 efficacy or the height augmentation is significant  
19 enough to warrant that dose.

20           DR. TAMBORLANE: I also feel that the  
21 efficacy has been well established. I see the  
22 pivotal study as sort of the worst-case scenario,  
23 in view of the older age, the three times a week  
24 administration, and the lower dose. So that just--it's  
25 strength was the placebo-control aspects; that

1 the real dose finding experiment was the E001  
2 study, where you're talking about two to three  
3 inches increase over predicted height. So I think  
4 that is a very efficacious response for just what  
5 Jose mentioned.

6 As far as clinical meaningfulness, I think  
7 that we would be very remiss not to comment--and  
8 Jose was just starting to get into that--and the  
9 incredible dedication that families, and the debt  
10 we owe to families who participated in the pivotal  
11 study; the fact that they would agree to be in a  
12 placebo-controlled, three times a week injection  
13 regimen study just, really, speaks to how important  
14 this is to them, or was to them. And I think it's  
15 the same importance that most kids who have heights  
16 who are almost 3 standard deviations below the mean  
17 really feel the same way--and we heard about that  
18 from the open public forum.

19 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

20 DR. SCHADE: Relative to the first  
21 question, I agree with the rest of the speakers. I  
22 think that the drug does--that they have  
23 convincingly shown that you do gain height.

24 Relative to the second issue about whether  
25 it's clinically meaningful, clearly, because of

1 the--there are dropouts in both studies, to some  
2 families it wasn't clinically meaningful. But,  
3 again, as my colleague points out, they may have  
4 been in a placebo arm, and that's always a concern  
5 in a clinical trial.

6           What the question, I think, really says,  
7 or asks, relative to whether the sponsor has shown  
8 or suggested by the data that it's clinically  
9 meaningful, I really think there should be  
10 additional data on some type of benefit besides  
11 simply the height. Now, I agree that if the height  
12 was dramatic--six inches--you probably wouldn't  
13 have to show anything else. But because the height  
14 benefit is much smaller than that, I am concerned  
15 that here is a very expensive treatment, in which  
16 the benefits are not clearly shown.

17           And I appreciate the argument that these  
18 benefits may be very difficult to show. On the  
19 other hand, I've been--and everybody on the table  
20 has been in clinical trials where you hire experts  
21 to try to get at these problems. And there are  
22 many ways to do that. And I believe that that part  
23 of the studies have not been adequate in order to  
24 show a real benefit here.

25           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

1 DR. Woolf?

2 DR. WOOLF: I'll echo what everybody else  
3 has said about 1.A. I mean, the statistics are the  
4 statistics, and no matter how we slice it and dice  
5 it, the numbers come up the same, and Humatrope  
6 causes statistically significant increase in  
7 growth.

8 To me the big issue is: is it clinically  
9 meaningful, and there I guess we have to say we  
10 have no really good data to support that. And I  
11 don't think I can answer this question without  
12 having some answers for some of the questions  
13 further down the list, like who should we select,  
14 and how should they be followed? And I think they  
15 go together.

16 I would not like to see a blanket approval  
17 on the hope that someone could grow four or five  
18 inches and, in fact, only grow one--even if it's  
19 informed consent.

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Gelato?

21 DR. GELATO: Well, I would say the same to  
22 1.A. I think that efficacy has been shown. I  
23 agree with Dr. Cara that I think if you're going to  
24 do this you should go to the higher dose, because I  
25 don't think there was much gain at the lower dose,



1 particularly in this patient population.

2 I also think that the study was hampered  
3 by the fact that these were older children. And if  
4 we look at the growth hormone deficiency experience  
5 it does certainly look like if you start earlier  
6 you get a better effect.

7 And I'm torn, as everyone else is, with  
8 the B part of this, in terms of what is clinically  
9 meaningful. And I'm not sure that I can answer  
10 that either. I think for the child--again, if  
11 someone's 4'9" I think it probably is clinically  
12 meaningful to be 5'1". So it's a very difficult  
13 call.

14 And I agree that the studies really didn't  
15 help us answer that. So it either becomes an  
16 individual thing, or it's one where, as we get  
17 farther on, maybe it will become more apparent.  
18 But, in my own mind, I'm still torn by that.

19 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Watts?

20 DR. WATTS: I think the company has done  
21 everything possible to answer the questions raised  
22 by the previous committee. But I still have  
23 questions that weren't asked by the previous  
24 committee.

25 Efficacy, in terms of height gain, I think

1 is convincing. Whether or not that's the right  
2 measure of efficacy I think is the question. And  
3 it seems to me, with a drug that's expensive, with  
4 a condition that potentially affects, by the  
5 sponsor's estimates, 400,000 children, that it  
6 should be possible to be placebo-controlled trials  
7 looking at clinical endpoints. WE don't accept  
8 surrogate endpoints for agents that lower blood  
9 pressure, or cholesterol, or improve bone density.  
10 We want to see clinically meaningful results. And  
11 I don't think I can answer 1.B--whether or not this  
12 statistically significant gain in height is  
13 clinically meaningful across the board. But if 1  
14 percent of all the students in elementary school,  
15 and in middle school are below the 2.25 standard  
16 deviation level, it should be possible to recruit  
17 one out of a hundred of them, and have vans that go  
18 around to the schools and measure psychometric  
19 response to patients who are on placebo or on  
20 active therapy.

21           And whether that's done as a requirement  
22 for approval, or as a Phase IV investigation, I  
23 think it's very important, if we're going to spend  
24 this much money on a treatment, that we know that  
25 it has a clinically meaningful effect.

1 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Worcester?

2 DR. WORCESTER: I would agree with other  
3 people, that we certainly have seen in the studies  
4 we've seen that the treatment is effective as  
5 measured. As I was reading in the material, and  
6 certainly as I've been listening to things today,  
7 though, I have felt it was very much a case of  
8 where the statistics don't always translate to what  
9 it means for real human beings.

10 I think the testimony we've heard, and  
11 probably from everybody's own experience, we know  
12 the enormous hurt and pain of the stigma of extreme  
13 shortness. And I think the kind of changes we've  
14 seen here don't address that. So I'm leaning on  
15 the side of thinking that we've heard that,  
16 clinically, this much change in height is not  
17 enough.

18 I'm particularly concerned that we have a  
19 product here where there's going to be a huge  
20 difference in individual's response, and so there  
21 will be a lot of disappointment. So I think we  
22 have to really look at the medication, plus social-economic  
23 issues.

24 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. Thank you.

25 We'll go on to Question 2, and we'll start

1 with Dr. Grady. Yes, 2.A and B, also.

2 DR. GRADY: Let me start off by saying that  
3 I think safety is, of course, a very important  
4 issue here, because what we're talking about is  
5 treating otherwise perfectly normal kids who are  
6 short, for five to maybe 10 years, at a time when  
7 they're young children, up until their pubertal--potentially  
8 a critical time for later events.

9 I think we have data from the treatment of  
10 children with growth hormone deficiency which is  
11 fairly reassuring. Clearly the best data for this  
12 specific indication would be from a placebo-controlled  
13 comparison. And there we have data from  
14 one trial in '71 children with about--way less than  
15 50 percent follow-up.

16 Nevertheless, if you look at that data, I  
17 find it a little bit bothersome. There was one  
18 death reported in the treated group versus none in  
19 the placebo group. There were five serious adverse  
20 events versus two. Three was this report of a  
21 desmoplastic tumor and Hodgkin's disease. And if  
22 you look at the adverse events, there was report of  
23 more flu-like syndromes, more infections, more pain  
24 syndromes, more bone disorders, lymphadenopathy,  
25 reproductive abnormalities, fungal and parasitic

1 infections and surgical procedures.

2           These weren't statistically different but  
3 they were fairly different. There was more than a  
4 twofold increase in those things in the treated  
5 group.

6           And then we've heard these other sort of  
7 concerns about issues that we have no data from  
8 these trials on, including, you know, pseudo tumor  
9 cerebrae and so forth; slipped capital femoral  
10 epiphysis, of which there was one report.

11           So, I don't think we have really good data  
12 on safety. And I personally think we should have  
13 really data on safety because we're talking about  
14 treating what are otherwise perfectly normal  
15 children--who are short.

16           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. So you do not feel  
17 that the safety characteristics have been  
18 sufficiently characterized in this group of  
19 patients.

20           DR. GRADY: No.

21           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay.

22           DR. GRADY: And I realize that this would  
23 be a very difficult thing to do. On the other  
24 hand, I don't think it's been shown.

25           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: And what about--so do you

1 feel the risk-benefit ratio is adverse?

2 DR. GRADY: I don't--I don't know how to  
3 answer that, because we know the benefit, in terms  
4 of, you know, a couple of inches of height. And we  
5 have otherwise very little information, I think,  
6 on, you know, quality of life-type benefits, and  
7 inadequate information on safety.

8 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: And what about the  
9 proposal for long-term follow-up of these children  
10 as part of the GeNeSIS study?

11 DR. GRADY: Umm--well, I'd kind of like to  
12 hear a little bit more about that. But, certainly,  
13 I think if we decide to approve this there should  
14 be an effort to gather long-term safety data. This  
15 is always a difficult thing to do because there's  
16 no good comparison group.

17 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: What type of surveillance  
18 would you recommend?

19 DR. GRADY: Umm--you know, I think, at a  
20 minimum, there should be some sort of registry for  
21 patients using growth hormone for idiopathic short  
22 stature. Again, it's not a great way to get good  
23 information, because it's difficult to know what  
24 the comparison group is. But I think there should  
25 be some attempt, in addition to a registry, to have

1 routine follow-up of at least the first cohort of  
2 patients for specific conditions.

3 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: So do you think that  
4 should be a mandatory registry?

5 DR. GRADY: Ahh--I think there should at  
6 least be a mandatory registry, yes.

7 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. Thank you.

8 Okay. I think the safety has been  
9 reasonably well characterized. I am pleased that  
10 there's a lot of data out there in other conditions  
11 for which Humatrope, and other growth hormone  
12 preparations from other manufacturers, have been  
13 used. So I do think that we pretty much know the  
14 major problems associated with growth hormone.  
15 Clearly, as you increase the population of patients  
16 that are going to be exposed to this some small  
17 problems may come to the forefront, and we may see  
18 some problems that were not previously apparent.

19 I do think that in regards to risk and  
20 benefit, again, because there is a dearth of  
21 information about the psychological, psycho-social  
22 benefits--other than anecdotal information--that it  
23 again comes down to a personal decision on the part  
24 of the patient and especially the parents, since  
25 this will be started during childhood in most

1 individuals, to know what the potential benefits  
2 are or may not--what benefits may not be there, and  
3 what the risks are, and to let the parents and the  
4 child say, "Yes, the benefits or potential benefits  
5 outweigh the risks" for that particular individual.

6           As far as long-term follow-up is  
7 concerned, I think that the GeNeSIS system--what I  
8 know about the GeNeSIS system seems to be very  
9 adequate. I do think, though, that because the  
10 risks in this population have not been as well  
11 characterized as we'd like, and the benefits in  
12 this population have not been as well characterized  
13 as we'd like, that there should be a mandatory  
14 registry, mandatory surveillance of these patients.

15           And since Lilly has indicated that the  
16 distribution of the drug will be so tightly  
17 controlled, clearly they have the capacity to make  
18 this a mandatory part of the distribution of the  
19 drug, because people who do not provide the  
20 information or the follow-up information would not  
21 be able to get a renewal of the drug prescription.

22           So I think that they have a perfect system  
23 in place to have a mandatory follow-up. And this,  
24 again, should be indicated to the parents on the  
25 front end, that this is a mandatory part of the



1 whole program.

2 Dr. Cara?

3 DR. CARA: Bill corrected me--the data  
4 "are" the data. I got stuck between the data are  
5 the data, and it is what it is.

6 I also concur with Bill when he said that  
7 I think--and as Ron also pointed out--that we're  
8 probably looking at the worse-case scenario because  
9 we are, in fact, dealing with the older population  
10 of patients, significant dropout rates, and I still  
11 think that there are a lot of questions that need  
12 to be resolved, but we're definitely looking at a  
13 subset of patients that are probably the patients  
14 that are giving us a very minimal idea of what is  
15 possible.

16 In terms of the questions: has the safety  
17 profile been sufficiently characterized? Yes, I  
18 think so. Based on what we know about growth  
19 hormone, previous experience with growth hormone,  
20 and the data that's been provided by the sponsor, I  
21 think that the safety profile has been sufficiently  
22 characterized.

23 I think that there is a favorable balance  
24 of risk and benefit. I think the benefits outweigh  
25 the risks significantly. That doesn't mean to say

1 that growth hormone treatment should be used  
2 cavalierly or indiscretionately. I think that  
3 monitoring is a good idea. And I think that the  
4 GeNeSIS system that's been proposed by the sponsor  
5 makes very good sense.

6 I would extend that to--I'm not sure how  
7 you can enforce, but to try to enforce pediatric  
8 endocrinologists that are treating patients with  
9 non-growth hormone deficient short stature to  
10 provide at least a yearly update on the patients  
11 that they are treating, in terms of safety profile,  
12 in terms of their overall evaluation of efficacy,  
13 and whatnot. I think that that would make a lot of  
14 sense.

15 There are still a lot of questions that we  
16 have, but I don't think that the GeNeSIS sort of  
17 monitoring regiment proposed by the sponsors is  
18 going to answer those. I think those will be done  
19 by separate clinical studies.

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Tamborlane?

21 DR. TAMBORLANE: Yes. As far as the safety  
22 profile, I think we have abundant experience with  
23 growth hormone in a variety of circumstances, over  
24 many years. So I think the safety profile is  
25 reasonably well characterized. In fact, I would

1 contend that the argument from the company, as far  
2 as--you know, that growth hormone has been used for  
3 various indications related to growth augmentation  
4 not related to treatment of underlying disease is  
5 actually, from a safety viewpoint, even more of a  
6 problem with the other conditions. Growth hormone  
7 deficiency, renal failure, Turner's syndrome--I  
8 have more safety concerns with use of growth  
9 hormone say, for instance, in Turner's syndrome  
10 than I would have in a non-growth hormone deficient  
11 child.

12           And I think the data that I saw actually  
13 supported the idea that there were fewer adverse  
14 effects, and I think that would be expected.

15           Now, the couple years I've been on the  
16 committee I've always enjoyed Dr. Grady's comments.  
17 However, I have to say, I could just envision a  
18 deja-vu from 10 or 15 years ago, if this committee  
19 was talking about a weight reduction medication for  
20 children who were overweight, and Dr. Grady's  
21 mother saying that, you know, these are perfectly  
22 healthy children except they're fat.

23           You know, so I really don't--I'm not sure  
24 that these severe growth hormone--or short stature  
25 patients really fit into that category. And I

1 think I would tend to weigh on the idea that we may  
2 not have discovered all of the psycho-social  
3 implications of being severely growth impaired at  
4 that age, but that they are, in fact, real  
5 problems.

6 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: And what about the follow-up?

7 DR. TAMBORLANE: I think the--you know, all  
8 the companies have routine sort of post-marketing  
9 surveillance. I don't understand the legal  
10 implications of mandatory involvement and follow-up. I  
11 mean, I think under HIPAA rules, you know,  
12 does the patient have to agree to be part of a  
13 registry to get the medication? You'd have to  
14 explain that to me. I don't know that it has to be  
15 mandatory.

16 I think the way that it is, where it's  
17 worked very efficiently with pediatric endocrine  
18 practices, where the companies actually help  
19 support the process and the data get collected.

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay.

21 Dr. Schade?

22 DR. SCHADE: Yeah, it's always a pleasure  
23 to disagree with Bill.

24 I think we're all a product of our

1 experiences, and I'm an adult endocrinologist, and  
2 I've sort of lived through the rezolin era, in  
3 which the FDA approved the drug, and not until we  
4 used it in thousands of patients with diabetes did  
5 we really see some adverse events that then  
6 resulted in withdrawal of the drug.

7           My concern is that the use of growth  
8 hormone in the population we're talking about is a  
9 major change in numbers. All of a sudden we're  
10 going from several limited populations to a huge  
11 population that will always be huge because it's  
12 defined as a statistical standard deviation below  
13 the mean. So we're never going to reduce that  
14 population, and so we're always going to be dealing  
15 with 400,000 individuals or more, depending on how  
16 big a world you want to treat.

17           The other thing that influenced me besides  
18 that type of history is: growth hormone use in  
19 adults--in fact, as in the elderly--has recently  
20 been looked at, and is still being looked at. And  
21 in those individuals, although the dosages and the  
22 size of the individuals are different, there have  
23 been problems, and adult endocrinologists are  
24 concerned with those problems.

25           So I think there is a potential to run

1 into several types of problems when you give,  
2 basically, an individual with normal growth hormone  
3 levels--and we can argue that--but we're adding a  
4 hormone that's already there, rather than a hormone  
5 to growth hormone-deficient individuals, that you  
6 can get into problems. And you don't see these  
7 problems until you start treating thousands of  
8 individuals, and then all of a sudden you start  
9 seeing some problems that you didn't see before.

10 I guess I'm concerned about the numbers  
11 we're seeing in the clinical trials. I would have  
12 much preferred numbers in the thousands. When  
13 we're dealing with a population of 400,000  
14 individuals that are potential for treatment. And  
15 whether we end up with 40,000, or 100,000 people,  
16 depending on the algorithm you want to use, we're  
17 still talking about hundreds of thousands of  
18 individuals. And to have clinical trials that only  
19 have hundreds of people in there, rather than a  
20 couple thousand, to me is difficult for me to  
21 understand. Because, certainly, it can't be a  
22 recruitment issue; not when there's 400,000  
23 individuals there that are potentially treatable.

24 So I'm concerned that we haven't looked at  
25 enough individuals in order to define the hazards

1 of this drug. So whatever the FDA decides, I  
2 believe that close monitoring is absolutely  
3 required, because I am concerned you will start  
4 seeing a significant risk profile once you start  
5 treating the numbers of individuals that I think  
6 are going to be treated with this medication if  
7 this drug is approved for that purpose.

8 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

9 Dr. Woolf?

10 DR. WOOLF: Let me echo what my esteemed  
11 colleague on the right has said.

12 We're now proposing to treat growth  
13 hormone-sufficient children with growth hormone for  
14 perhaps a decade. And we really don't know--at a  
15 time when they're growing. And we really don't  
16 know, down the road, what will happen to these  
17 kids. I doubt whether the growth hormone will  
18 initiate new tumors, but kids who already have  
19 tumors could their spread be worse? Could this  
20 child with Hodgkin's, who was missed six months  
21 earlier--that Hodgkin's get accelerated by virtue  
22 of the growth hormone treatment? I mean, I have no  
23 idea. I don't know if anybody else has.

24 Certainly, in the small context of the  
25 clinical trial I think the safety was demonstrate.

1 But when it gets out into the field, I don't know.

2 Certainly it's reassuring, from other growth  
3 hormone indications, that it doesn't appear to be  
4 serious--there were some problems with the adults  
5 that were overdosed, and many of those went away.

6 But tumor genesis still persists. So, for  
7 that reason, I think doing whatever is legally  
8 possible to have as much of a mandatory registry,  
9 with follow-up--assuming that it's HIPAA-compliant,  
10 and compliant with other regulations--would be very  
11 beneficial, and it would need to be done for  
12 decades.

13 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: So, do you--is your  
14 response about the current knowledge of the safety  
15 profile--do you think that that's--

16 DR. WOOLF: I think what we have is fine.  
17 What we don't have--we don't know what we don't  
18 know.

19 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Let me go back also to Dr.  
20 Schade just to have you define that.

21 Do you think, with the current knowledge,  
22 that the safety profile gives a favorable balance  
23 of risk and benefit?

24 DR. SCHADE: Well, I only believe that's  
25 true if you're defining benefit as growth. I would



1 prefer that question be growth, rather than  
2 benefit, because we've already have the discussion  
3 and argument: what benefit means. So, right now, I  
4 don't think we have the data to answer that  
5 question in the affirmative. But if you want to  
6 change the benefit to the word "growth," then I  
7 would agree. But if you don't, then I cannot--I  
8 would not say we have the data to answer that  
9 "yes."

10 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

11 Dr. Gelato?

12 DR. GELATO: I think, in terms of safety  
13 profile, we do know a lot about growth hormone. We  
14 certainly know a lot about the effects of growth  
15 hormone in growth hormone-deficient children--and  
16 adults, actually. And there it seems to be safe,  
17 and there's a lot of long-term follow-up.

18 I agree with what has been said by Dr.  
19 Schade and Dr. Woolf, that in sufficient patients  
20 it may be something different. And certainly there  
21 are some indications that it may be. However, I  
22 think what was presented is somewhat reassuring,  
23 because there wasn't anything that at least looked  
24 like an immediate red flag.

25 But I do agree that whatever surveillance

1 goes on should be mandatory, simply because now you  
2 are going to be going out to a much larger  
3 population, treating potentially many more  
4 children, and we really don't know what's going to  
5 come down the line in 10 or even 15 years from this  
6 therapy.

7 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Watts?

8 DR. WATTS: My answer to 2.B is: yes, there  
9 is a need for a registry or some type of very long-term  
10 follow-up.

11 My answer to 2.A is: no. In looking at  
12 the data that we have, there were 80 patents  
13 enrolled in the higher-dose growth hormone group in  
14 E001, and 13 who were followed to final height.  
15 And there's no placebo group in that study.

16 In the placebo-controlled trial, which was  
17 a lower dose, we have 10 placebo subjects who were  
18 followed to final height. And the comparison is  
19 not with normal healthy children, the comparison  
20 for adverse effects is with patients receiving  
21 growth hormone for other indications.

22 And so even in the short term, I'm not  
23 convinced that we have adequate data on safety for  
24 this indication. And I'm not sure that we know  
25 that right dose. In looking at the height

1 response, it appeared to me that at least half the  
2 children who received the lower dose of growth  
3 hormone did quite well, and I would love to see a  
4 dose escalation study to find out how many  
5 children--while we're told that there are no  
6 predictors of response, but in a larger trial it  
7 might be possible to establish either predictors of  
8 response, or find out who would have a maximum  
9 height response to a lower dose and which children  
10 need a higher dose, and what safety issues emerge  
11 when treating large number of children with a  
12 higher dose--things like insulin resistance,  
13 changes in glucose metabolism that we don't know  
14 about.

15 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Worcester?

16 DR. WORCESTER: I would answer the question  
17 by saying in this particular situation we can't  
18 possible have enough safety information because  
19 we're looking at marketing this to a very large  
20 number of healthy people, at a very important stage  
21 of their development, in terms of both pre-puberty  
22 and very young. So I think the safety standards  
23 have to be high, even though I think the beginning  
24 information that we have today looks promising, but  
25 I would only think it looks promising for the

1 reasons that other people have said.

2           And obviously you would expect me, then,  
3 to go on to say that long-term follow-up, with as  
4 much information as possible, is certainly going to  
5 be necessary. So I certainly support a mandated  
6 registry--and not just while people are being  
7 treated, but also 10 years after, to see any long-term  
8 impact.

9           The other issue that I brought up earlier,  
10 and could not be addressed because of the kind of  
11 studies we had today, I think we're going to see a  
12 lot of people--a lot of children--in and out of  
13 treatment. And so the yo-yo impact I think is a  
14 whole other issue that we haven't even mentioned,  
15 except for my question today. And that's something  
16 else to watch for.

17           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Good. Thank you.

18           DR. GOLDSTEIN: May I comment?

19           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Umm-I need a ruling on  
20 that--since you're not a voting member of this.

21           DR. GOLDSTEIN: Right.

22           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Goldstein has  
23 requested to offer a comment. Can we hear his  
24 comment, without a vote?

25           DR. GOLDSTEIN: The comment I would make

1 would be in response to Dr. Schade, particularly.  
2 There were--I don't recall the number, but in a  
3 hundred or two in these studies--in these  
4 rigorously conducted studies over a long period of  
5 time--if we were to wait to approve this until  
6 "adequate"--quote-unquote--safety data were  
7 obtained, as a practical matter the cost of  
8 mounting a study of thousands of patients of this  
9 prior to approval would make it, in a word,  
10 impractical.

11 I think the alternative of a careful  
12 monitoring system, such as GeNeSIS and the very  
13 careful pharmacovigilance and other activities that  
14 Lilly is renowned for is likely to provide a lot of  
15 the data over the coming period of time, as to be  
16 able to reassure the committee.

17 So I think that's a reasonable balance.

18 Thank you for permission to comment.

19 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you, Dr. Goldstein.

20 Dr. Follman?

21 DR. FOLLMAN: Yes--in terms of the safety-  
22 benefit ratio, I would say--I would vote in favor  
23 of a favorable risk-benefit for Humatrope. I think  
24 it's been sufficiently characterized in these  
25 studies. You know the studies have small numbers.

1 We don't really see anything alarming there. If  
2 you also take into account the other studies in  
3 which this has been studied, I'd have to say that  
4 it's been sufficiently characterized.

5           Of course, you know, the concern I think a  
6 lot of us have is that these are relatively small  
7 populations and now we're talking about broadly--broadening  
8 it quite a bit, so it will be tens of  
9 thousands of patients who potentially get this.  
10 And in a situation like that, things that weren't  
11 detectible earlier because the studies were  
12 relatively small, now have a chance to be  
13 detectible. And I think it's important, as has  
14 been mentioned earlier, to have a monitoring  
15 program--if it's approved.

16           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

17           Okay, I'll start with Question Number 3:  
18 are the available data from the studies presented  
19 sufficient to guide the safe and effective use of  
20 Humatrope in patients with NGHDDS?

21           And I feel the answer to that is yes,  
22 based not only on the small studies done by the  
23 sponsor, and the meta analysis, but also because  
24 the large experiences available from other patients  
25 who have short stature that is not due to growth

1 hormone deficiency; so--the Turner's patients,  
2 Prader-Willi, renal insufficiency patients,  
3 etcetera, as well as the growth hormone deficient  
4 patients. I think that a lot has been learned from  
5 those patients.

6           And so I do think that it's reasonable to  
7 suggest a .37 dose, with six to seven shots a week.  
8 And, over time, I'm sure, as we learn more about  
9 this, that would be modified.

10           The sponsor has proposed a restrictive  
11 height criterion for treatment eligibility. Is  
12 this proposal satisfactorily rationalized?

13           Ahh--I think so. And the reason why I'm  
14 hesitating is because we're dealing with a  
15 statistical issue here. And clearly, if we treat  
16 the entire population who is in the first  
17 percentile, we're still going to have huge  
18 populations in the first percentile, because by  
19 definition there's always going to be somebody  
20 who's going to be at the lower end of the curve.

21           But I do feel that, taking into account  
22 the learned society's recommendation that less than  
23 2 standard deviations be considered short, and the  
24 need to be even more conservative, the sponsor has  
25 justified their choice of minus-2.25 standard

1 deviations.

2 Are additional criteria needed, such as  
3 pre-treatment height velocity, bone-age,  
4 chronologic age, serum IGF-1 levels?

5 And I think the answer to that is yes, and  
6 I would make this part of the mandatory follow-up  
7 program. We want to get as much data--oxyological,  
8 biochemical, bone-age data as possible, because  
9 over time we may be able to use that database to  
10 better define how the drug should be used, and in  
11 what group of patients the drug should be used.

12 So I advocate actually requiring that  
13 information on the front end, before starting a  
14 patient on therapy, and then collecting that  
15 information periodically while the patient's on  
16 therapy, until it is deemed that we have a  
17 sufficient amount of information to know how to use  
18 the drug effectively and safely.

19 C--the range of responses observed in the  
20 trials, and thus expected in the clinic, is broad.  
21 Additionally, a dose-response is evident. Please  
22 discuss the following: 1) the need for information  
23 on effective individualization of dose; age at  
24 initiation of therapy; and duration of therapy and  
25 gross response and on safety.



1           I think the data with this group of  
2 patients, as well as with other groups of patients,  
3 is that the younger the patient the better the  
4 response after you initiate therapy. When should  
5 one stop the therapy? You know, I think that,  
6 certainly, you know, the broadest response would  
7 be: when final height is reached. But I think that  
8 there probably should be careful observation of  
9 changes in height velocity, and determination of  
10 when the response to growth hormone is so low, in  
11 terms of a decrease in height velocity, that it no  
12 longer is reasonable to continue the growth  
13 hormone.

14           So, although I don't know what that number  
15 is, and it hasn't been defined, this is something  
16 that I hope will come out of a mandatory registry  
17 and follow-up type of study.

18           Then, number 2: the need for information  
19 on potentially useful predictors of response, both  
20 pre-treatment and on treatment; early growth or  
21 bio-marker effects, again, to enhance safe and  
22 effective use.

23           And I agree that we need to collect more  
24 information on these patients, although I wouldn't  
25 demand that that information be collected before

1 the drug was approved for more general use. I am a  
2 bit concerned that in this group of individuals  
3 with idiopathic short stature, non-growth hormone  
4 deficient short stature, that there's a group of  
5 individuals who have growth hormone resistance.  
6 And we need to be able to define those individuals,  
7 because it would be anticipated that those  
8 individuals would not respond to growth hormone,  
9 and we need to be able to define those, either by  
10 growth measurements, height velocity, IGF-1  
11 response to growth hormone, or other parameters,  
12 and we're only going to be able to define that sub-group by  
13 doing those types of studies.

14 Dr. Cara?

15 DR. CARA: My answer to Question Number 3  
16 is: yes. As a practicing pediatric  
17 endocrinologist, I don't think that we're going to  
18 see the thousands of patients that people have been  
19 concerned about. I think that my experience has  
20 been that, in general, parents are more interested  
21 in finding out if there's a problem or not, and are  
22 very willing to initiate therapy, but are also very  
23 relieved when their children are actually fine and  
24 don't need any treatment whatsoever.

25 Of course, to a large extent that's at the

1 discretion of the endocrinologist. But I trust  
2 most pediatric endocrinologists, being one myself.

3           So my answer to Question Number 3 is yes.

4 3.A--I think it's a good idea to have some criteria  
5 for initiation of therapy, and I think that the  
6 criteria that the sponsor provided is helpful--specifically  
7 in relationship to the degree of short  
8 stature, especially when we consider that the  
9 degree of short stature was probably one of the  
10 better predictors of ultimate response to growth  
11 hormone therapy.

12           3.B--are additional criteria needed? My  
13 answer is yes, but of course it's somewhat  
14 arbitrary, since we really don't have any idea of  
15 what pre-treatment criteria may ultimately define  
16 the response to growth hormone.

17           Personally, I would like to see IGF-1  
18 levels in the less than 50th percentile range for  
19 age, which comes up to above the 50th percentile  
20 but no greater than the 90th percentile on therapy--or 97th  
21 percentile on therapy; appropriate  
22 treatment monitoring, in terms of safety issues.  
23 Keeping--again keeping the IGF in the upper end of  
24 normal but not exceeding the normal range I think  
25 is a good idea, especially when many of these

1 youngsters have low IGF-1 levels to begin with. I  
2 think using IGF as a criteria for pre-treatment and  
3 then efficacy of therapy is also very helpful.

4           It's helpful to have bone-age,  
5 chronological age and other serum markers, but I  
6 don't know that, other than height velocity,  
7 whether any of those other markers are truly  
8 helpful in making a decision. It's sort of the  
9 patient in toto that we have to be looking at, and  
10 not relying on a specific marker.

11           So, to summarize, I would recommend the  
12 height criteria that's been proposed by the  
13 sponsor. I would like to see an IGF-1 level below  
14 the 50th percentile for age, and a pre-treatment  
15 height velocity that's below the 50th percentile  
16 for age, as well.

17           3.C--I don't know that there is such a  
18 thing as individualization of dose when it comes to  
19 growth hormone therapy. We've generally tended to  
20 use the recommended dosages, .3 to .375 for most  
21 individuals. And I think that we've felt fairly  
22 comfortable doing so. Ideally, I would expect a  
23 response to growth hormone therapy of a minimum of  
24 50 percent increase above basal growth rates, so  
25 that that might be a way that we can evaluate the

1 growth response. But I would be very hesitant  
2 about increasing doses further beyond the .37 dose  
3 recommendation. Again, I've commented before on  
4 lower doses, and I don't think that they are really  
5 work discussing any further.

6 3.C.2--again, having been in the growth  
7 field for quite a while, and having looked at a  
8 variety of predictors of response--and being  
9 frustrated at not finding any, I don't know that  
10 looking for potential predictors is really going to  
11 be entirely helpful. That said, I'm also not very  
12 comfortable with a notion of committing a child to  
13 seven to ten years of growth hormone treatment  
14 without having some sort of justification for it,  
15 or treatment efficacy that I can then use to say,  
16 yes, this is working, makes any sense either.

17 In my own view, I think an increase of 50  
18 percent above basal baseline rate of growth is a  
19 useful indicator. And, again--well, having any  
20 additional markers, I think, is--well, it's going  
21 to be very difficult to determine those. That's  
22 the bottom line.

23 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Tamborlane?

24 DR. TAMBORLANE: As far as the data as far  
25 as safe and effective use of Humatrope, I don't

1 know if this has come up yet. I certainly haven't  
2 heard it, but this issue about data about safety, I  
3 just want to follow up a little on that--is that,  
4 you know, there are, as far as I understand,  
5 literally thousands of youngsters who are  
6 classified as idiopathic short stature, non-growth  
7 hormone deficient short stature, that have been  
8 followed for years within the current registries--I  
9 mean, the Genentech registry and the other  
10 registries. So there is a tremendous amount of  
11 exposure. It's not just these 80 patients who were  
12 followed for a number of years. And nothing has  
13 certainly jumped out, to my knowledge, about  
14 safety. So, again, that's why I just want to fill  
15 in some of the--why I felt the safety profile was  
16 pretty good.

17           As far as--I thought the height criteria  
18 was reasonable. Remember, the height criteria--minus-2.25  
19 is, you know, the cut line. And when  
20 you do that, then you come up with a mean of 2.7  
21 standard deviations. So, I mean, I think that's a  
22 very reasonable way to try to limit the available  
23 population and that, you know, one of the  
24 safeguards as far as this floodgate sort of thing.

25           As far as additional criteria, I'd have to

1 think about this a little more, but I think that  
2 probably the one that I would be most in favor of  
3 is sort of an age criteria that the E001 when five  
4 years of age and up, so you have efficacy data in  
5 that age group. I think, as a pediatric  
6 endocrinologist, we know there's a lot of shifting  
7 of growth percentiles during the first two to three  
8 years of life. So I would hate to think that we  
9 would be treating a two-year-old who was more than  
10 .25 standard deviations below the mean. So I think  
11 a five year cutoff seems like a reasonable place as  
12 a starting point for discussion.

13           As far as IGF-1, you know we've heard, and  
14 it's been our experience, that none of these are  
15 great predictors. So that's what--I'd just go with  
16 age.

17           As far as what other trials--I think that  
18 the registry is very important. I think that we're  
19 only scratching the surface, as far as dose  
20 response characteristics. I think maybe--again,  
21 trying to add something to the discussion--what we  
22 may have if this is approved, in treating patients,  
23 and with the pivotal study showing proof of concept  
24 that it works, you may not--obviously, you have to  
25 go to final height. So you could do a series of

1 dose responses, and looking at different ages, and  
2 you may just need response over the first two  
3 years, and that might actually be your surrogate  
4 marker, rather than a biochemical surrogate marker  
5 to show relative efficacies of different dosing  
6 regimens at different ages.

7 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Schade?

8 DR. SCHADE: Well, in answer to the first  
9 question, I'm concerned whether we have sufficient  
10 information to guide the safe and effective use of  
11 Humatrope. For example, since we're suddenly using  
12 it, or may be using it in large numbers, I have  
13 seen no data, for example, whether this drug is  
14 safe in a type-I diabetic. I have seen no data  
15 that this drug does not significantly augment  
16 insulin resistance in the obese child with a BMI  
17 greater than 35, and that's of great concern  
18 because, at least in my state, and probably  
19 throughout the U.S., childhood obesity has become  
20 an epidemic.

21 So, I'm concerned if you make a general  
22 statement, whether we have the information  
23 available for safe and effective information on how  
24 to treat, I have no idea how to treat a type-I  
25 diabetic who happens to be in the short stature



1 category.

2           So, I think if we focus on certain  
3 populations that were in the clinical trials we  
4 may, but I didn't hear any data on two categories  
5 that I mentioned, and I could probably think of  
6 others. So I'm concerned about that first  
7 question.

8           And I think the height issue, I would  
9 agree that the company's recommendation is rational  
10 and statistically okay. And I really don't have  
11 any problem.

12           I'm also concerned--and I expressed it  
13 this morning, and I'm not arguing that it may not  
14 be difficult--but I'm very concerned that  
15 mechanistically we seem to have no way to predict  
16 who is going to respond, or whether the degree of  
17 response is proportional to some surrogate markers.  
18 And I didn't see any data on, for example, growth  
19 hormone levels after the injection. In many  
20 substances that we inject, different people  
21 characteristically have different responses. I  
22 didn't see any free fatty-acid data, which now has  
23 become a real problem relative to insulin  
24 resistance and causing insulin resistance.

25           I think we should look much more

1 thoroughly at finding surrogate markers, either  
2 relative to adverse events, or to response to  
3 growth. I think if we don't do that, if we say,  
4 "Well, we can't find anything," we'll end up  
5 treating many, many people with a huge degree of  
6 responsiveness, and that's of concern. Because I  
7 think what we ought to be doing is targeting the  
8 people who grow more than 1.5 inches. And if we  
9 simply say we can't do that, we'll never do that.

10           So, I'm a little concerned about the  
11 mechanism of responsiveness, that we haven't really  
12 had studies looking at that in any detail. And I  
13 would strongly recommend to the FDA that studies be  
14 initiated. I'm not saying hold up approval. That's  
15 not the issue. But I'm saying, when we're talking  
16 about treating up to 400,000 individuals, that if  
17 we don't have some handle on who's going to  
18 respond, we are going to be not only wasting a lot  
19 of resources, but basically causing a lot of  
20 children to take a lot of injections for no reason.

21           So I have some major concerns about all of  
22 these questions, and whether we really have  
23 adequate numbers--adequate amount of data to really  
24 guide the physician in using this drug in an  
25 intelligent manner.

1           I have problems with the concept of--quote--  
2 "letting the private physician or family  
3 make the ultimate decisions." They can do that,  
4 but they need the data, and they need the  
5 information on which to make those decisions, and I  
6 just don't believe we have them--or at least I  
7 haven't seen them presented today.

8           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Woolf?

9           DR. WOOLF: What I'm about to say is  
10 probably heretical.

11           Yes, I agree with the height--that height  
12 restrictions should be there, but use of a 2.25 SD  
13 criteria is arbitrary. By definition of the  
14 pediatric societies, an SD below 2.0 is short  
15 stature.

16           If, in fact, short stature is associated  
17 with psycho-social issues, then 46 percent of the  
18 short children will not be eligible for treatment.  
19 So I would submit that if we're going to treat  
20 because there are issues, that we treat to an SD of  
21 2.0, rather than 2.25. And that's probably  
22 heretical, at least from what we have heard today.

23           Now, I'm not saying that it is beneficial.  
24 That hasn't been proven. And I've said that  
25 before. But if it is beneficial, then roughly half

1 the children will not be eligible for treatment.

2 I would try to get as much information as  
3 possible on these kids. We're talking about having  
4 a mandatory or a near mandatory registry, and with  
5 only a couple hundred kids we may not have the  
6 information that we could have if we have thousands  
7 of children. So I'd like to get as much  
8 information as possible using the current state of  
9 the art--and I think the state of the art will jump  
10 light years ahead--and we've talked very briefly  
11 about this during a break, with DNA chips, and  
12 looking at responses and who are responsive, and  
13 what kind of path. And that may be down the road,  
14 not in the not too distant future. At least I hope  
15 it would be.

16 We have no evidence that going higher is  
17 better, and the .375 mg dose, I think, is certainly  
18 acceptable.

19 We don't know who will respond. Not  
20 everybody has response, and I would like to put a  
21 criteria on the continued use of the drug, that it  
22 will be discontinued if the response is less than  
23 x--and I don't know what x is--so that we don't  
24 have somebody take ten years' worth of treatment  
25 who will not respond--who does not appear to

1 respond substantially, but exposes them to whatever  
2 the risks of long-term treatment are.

3 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

4 Dr. Gelato?

5 DR. GELATO: Well, I believe that we do  
6 have evidence that can guide us to use the  
7 Humatrope in these children. I think that the  
8 height criterion--the way they've set it is fine.  
9 I'm actually comfortable with the fact that we're  
10 not going to be treating every short child, because  
11 I think we need to get some information, and maybe  
12 this will help us do it.

13 I think that we should have additional  
14 criteria. I think a pre-treatment height velocity  
15 would be important. And IGF-1 level would be other  
16 information, and the fact that the child has had  
17 provocative testing, I think, all should be  
18 collected. I'm not sure that it should necessarily  
19 be a criterion for therapy. But I do think we  
20 should get as much information as possible.

21 I don't know--I guess my feeling about  
22 individualizing the dose is that if you have a  
23 young child and you're treating them and all of a  
24 sudden you see that the IGF-1 level has jumped out  
25 of the normal range to something higher, then I

1 think, you know, one should cut back.

2 I think that there should be criteria in  
3 place for, if the is not responding--and I would  
4 certainly defer to Dr. Cara for what he suggested  
5 in terms of growth velocity--that the growth  
6 hormone should be discontinued. I think this will  
7 help us try to define who should be treated, what  
8 an adequate response may be, and maybe trying to  
9 define those people who have growth hormone  
10 resistance and may not be candidates for this.

11 I think, as Dr. Schade said, we should try  
12 to get as much information as we can on these  
13 children. If it's free fatty-acids, insulin  
14 resistance--whatever we can get--to try to help us  
15 better understand what the therapy maybe doing, and  
16 what some of the potential problems may be down the  
17 line. So I'm in favor of trying to collect what we  
18 can that's reasonable.

19 The other thing I'd like to say is that I  
20 also agree with an age restriction. And I probably  
21 would not treat children under the age of seven.

22 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I'm sorry?

23 DR. GELATO: I would not treat children  
24 under the age of seven.

25 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay--so we have "under

1 five," by Dr. Tamborlane; "under seven" by you--right?

2 Okay.

3 Dr. Watts?

4 DR. WATTS: In all due respect to Dr.  
5 Tamborlane and to Dr. Grady's mother, I've been  
6 thinking about this issue of drugs to treat  
7 childhood obesity, and if the response was in  
8 weight loss what the response here is to height,  
9 I'm not sure the answer would be quite so easy.  
10 Because this is a change in height of 2 to 4  
11 percent of adult height. And an agent that reduced  
12 weight in obese children by 2 to 4 percent, that  
13 had limited safety data might not be something to  
14 embrace.

15 DR. TAMBORLANE: I was afraid you'd figure  
16 that one out.

17 [Laughter.]

18 DR. WATTS: Yes. And if you're aware of  
19 registry data on thousands of children who've  
20 received growth hormone for this indication, that  
21 may reassure you, but I haven't heard anything  
22 about such data, and my comments and concerns about  
23 safety are limited to the information that I have  
24 heard here.

25 For 3.A, I think that this is an arbitrary

1 and logical height limitation, but if the real  
2 reason for treating short stature is because of  
3 psycho-social issues, it seems to me that it should  
4 be limited to short children who have psycho-social  
5 issues, and not just short children.

6 I don't know that I can tell you any  
7 additional criteria for treatment, other than a  
8 lower age limit--something along five to seven.  
9 But I think the studies listed here are studies  
10 that should be done as part of the work-up of a  
11 child who is going to be receiving growth hormone  
12 treatment.

13 Need for information on useful predictors--I've  
14 mentioned; that as an adult endocrinologist,  
15 my answer to the overall question, "Are the  
16 available data sufficient to guide the safe and  
17 effective uses?"--no. From what I've heard today,  
18 I'm not sure of the dose to use; I'm not sure which  
19 children to treat; I'm not sure what to monitor;  
20 and I'm not convinced of safety.

21 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Worcester?

22 DR. WORCESTER: I didn't have very much to  
23 say, but answering the first one, in terms of  
24 height criteria--I certainly would not want the  
25 population that this would be marketed for to be



1 broadened at this stage, so I like the limitation.

2           In terms of additional criteria, I  
3 certainly hope the follow-up studies would help us  
4 answer this much more wisely in a pretty short  
5 time. But right now I don't what age to say, but I  
6 certainly would think there should be a minimum age  
7 at which the treatment would be started.

8           And then my response to the wide range of  
9 individual responses to the product would be that  
10 what we need is very good guidance for the families  
11 making decisions about this, so that there's very  
12 realistic expectations. And I think that's as  
13 important as looking at the next couple questions.

14           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

15           Dr. Goldstein, I've been informed that you  
16 can participate in the discussion. So, do you have  
17 any comments on these questions?

18           DR. GOLDSTEIN: I would have prepared, Dr.  
19 Braunstein, but not expecting to be called upon--we've  
20 heard--and everything I'd probably wanted to  
21 say has either become moot at this point, or has  
22 been said by others, so--

23           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Great.

24           DR. GOLDSTEIN: --thank you.

25           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay.

1 Dr. Follman?

2 DR. FOLLMAN: In answer to Question 3, I  
3 think the data are sufficient to guide the safe and  
4 effective use of Humatrope in these patients.

5 The criterion that the sponsor has  
6 suggested of minus-2.25 seems, you know, arbitrary  
7 to me but, you know, what wouldn't be, in a way?  
8 These are--this was used as the inclusion criterion  
9 in the pivotal study, and it's more restrictive  
10 than the inclusion criteria used in E001. So--you  
11 have to come up with some guidance, and they've  
12 proposed something, and I can't think of a reason  
13 why we should pick a different number.

14 In regards to 3.B, I think additional  
15 criteria would be useful. I'm not exactly sure  
16 what that would be. I had a concern I mentioned  
17 earlier about the stability of the standard  
18 deviation score, and so I don't--I wouldn't want a  
19 patient to be--to get this without some historical  
20 or some trajectory data on that person.

21 Then age restriction had also been  
22 proposed here, and I would--you know, that sounds  
23 good to me. I don't really know the area that  
24 well, but I would think additional criteria would  
25 be helpful.

1           In terms of individualization of dose, I  
2 think this is an extremely difficult thing to try  
3 and do for this condition and this kind of  
4 endpoint. If you're looking at something such as  
5 high blood pressure you can try and individualize  
6 the dose; you can evaluate rather quickly. Here  
7 what you're aiming for is probably height at 18  
8 years, and so how can you individualize that dose  
9 based on outcomes from a person until you wait 18  
10 years.

11           I think it's going to be difficult to do a  
12 trial, you know, in the future, to try and answer  
13 this question, to look at different doses for  
14 different subgroups. And so I think this is a very  
15 difficult issue.

16           In terms of predictors of response, I  
17 think that's also somewhat difficult, but one thing  
18 that's been suggest that sounds promising would be  
19 to look at the early response--say, over a year or  
20 two.

21           DR. GRADY: I just want to thank you for  
22 this opportunity to uphold my reputation.

23           I think that we don't have sufficient data  
24 to guide safe and effective use. I think that the  
25 height criterion is not nearly restrictive enough.

1 It basically uses a descriptive statistical  
2 descriptive term to define around about 1 percent  
3 of all children as having idiopathic short stature  
4 and potentially needing treatment for that.

5 I think that the additional restrictions  
6 the company has modeled depend only on the  
7 physician's discretion, and the discretion of an  
8 insurance company--which certainly could change  
9 over time to prevent what could be 400,000 or--400,000  
10 children, to cut that number down to about  
11 40,000.

12 I also think that this is a descriptive  
13 cutoff based on standard deviations. If we think  
14 of any other situation in which we do that, it's  
15 always correlated with some real outcome. You  
16 think of a t-score. Well, the reason we choose  
17 more negative than minus-2.5 t-scores for treatment  
18 of low bone density is because that's correlated  
19 with increased risk for fracture. And here we have  
20 no similar data on the correlation of this cutoff  
21 with any real outcome.

22 Certainly the response to growth hormone  
23 seems to be continuous over a wide range of short  
24 stature. So, I also think that we need more  
25 information to individualize this. It seems--the

1 one-size-fits-all seems inadequate to me. I  
2 certainly agree that we should have some age  
3 restriction, and I agree with, probably seven. I  
4 think we should also not--suggest that this  
5 treatment not be used for kids with constitutional  
6 growth delay, because it seems that those kids do  
7 catch up adequately on their own.

8           And I think that there should be criteria  
9 developed for stopping treatment in the course of  
10 one or two years if it seems ineffective.  
11 Continuing treatment that requires six, seven  
12 injections a week, and costs a whole lot of money  
13 just seems inappropriate for 10 years with no  
14 estimate of response.

15           [Pause.]

16           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Oh--Dr. Schade, on Number  
17 3, are the available data from the studies  
18 presented sufficient to guide the safe and  
19 effective use of Humatrope in patients with the  
20 syndrome--with non-growth hormone deficient short  
21 stature?

22           We just need a yes or no on that one?

23           DR. SCHADE: Ahh--I don't believe so.

24           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay.

25           And, Dr. Woof? Yes or no?

1 DR. WOOLF: No.

2 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. Thank you.

3 Okay, the next two questions, we don't  
4 need to go around, but I'm going--since we've  
5 discussed a lot of these things--we will--I do want  
6 the committee to chime in on whether they have any  
7 comments concerning these.

8 The first one is: please comment on the  
9 sponsor's risk-management proposals.

10 And I'll remind you that what was  
11 presented is that to avoid inappropriate  
12 prescribing, they propose restrictive label; a  
13 specific description of appropriate patient  
14 population; physician education; limited marketing  
15 only to pediatric endocrinologists; no direct-to-consumer  
16 marketing; and a controlled distribution  
17 process.

18 In regards to the issues--the risk of lack  
19 of thorough diagnostic evaluation prior to  
20 initiation of treatment--again, the restrictive  
21 labeling proposal should take care of part of that.  
22 Physician education should take care of part of  
23 that. And the marketing to pediatric  
24 endocrinologists.

25 And then, finally, in regards to emergence

1 of new adverse events, they propose the post-marketing  
2 studies and the pharmacovigilance that  
3 they have in place for this.

4 Are there any comments from members of the  
5 committee regarding these?

6 Yes--Dr. Tamborlane?

7 DR. TAMBORLANE: I  
meant to ask this before, but--the issue

8 about pediatric endocrinologists. You  
9 know, as you know, there's not enough pediatric  
10 endocrinologists, and there are major areas that  
11 are unserved by pediatric endocrinologists. So I  
12 assume you would not exclude adult endocrinologists  
13 who are taking care of children for growth  
14 disorders.

15 How does that work?

16 DR. QUIGLEY: That's correct. If you're in  
17 an area where the only population--where the  
18 population is served only by an adult  
19 endocrinologist, there are occasional, rare  
20 instances where we do qualify and allow those  
21 physicians to prescribe.

22 Could I also take the opportunity just to  
23 help to clarify something for Dr. Watts, while I  
24 have a second?

25 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes.

1 DR. QUIGLEY: Because Dr. Watts, you  
2 indicted that you didn't--that we didn't present  
3 the data on the thousands of patients that have  
4 received treatment. And, in fact, maybe I didn't  
5 make it clear, but within the two current  
6 registries--the National Cooperative Growth Study,  
7 here in the United States, and the Kabi  
8 International Growth Study, which is global--there  
9 are close to 9,000 patients with this condition  
10 who've received treatment over the 15 years or so  
11 that these registries have been running, equating  
12 to approximately 300,000 years of patient  
13 exposures.

14 So I just wanted to be clear, because  
15 maybe I didn't make that clear in the presentation.

16 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Worcester?

17 DR. WORCESTER: Yes, I wanted to comment on  
18 a couple things.

19 Of course, I was delight to see that there  
20 would not be direct-to-consumer advertising. But  
21 then hearing that there is a webpage actually  
22 scared me even more than direct-to-consumer  
23 advertising, in terms of how families with medical  
24 issues probably use the web information now, more  
25 than even watching television.



1           So if we're going to have a product like  
2 this, I would certainly hope the FDA would watch  
3 that website and make sure it was appropriate.

4           And then, of course, it won't be  
5 surprising to anybody that I'm also concerned about  
6 most of the medical education for physicians, which  
7 are going to play such a crucial role in terms of  
8 the gatekeepers for this being industry sponsored.  
9 I would certainly want to see a much wider range of  
10 medical education on such an important and  
11 controversial product.

12           DR. BRAUNSTEIN: And, to be fair, they do,  
13 in the booklet, indicate that they will sponsor,  
14 with unrestricted grants, CME programs for  
15 physicians.

16           Yes--Dr. Goldstein?

17           DR. GOLDSTEIN: I'm afraid a case of  
18 staircase wit, and I would now like to take  
19 advantage of your invitation to make one, I think  
20 important, comment.

21           I would urge that you not gauge this by  
22 age five, six or seven. There is--or anything like  
23 it. There is so much variability in children, and  
24 to do it by age is rather like prescribing by  
25 Young's rule, or Clark's rule, or things that went

1 out 40 years ago. Or, if you have surface area  
2 data available, prescribing in kilos or pounds.

3 It would be much better to select an  
4 objective criterion, such as SDS and the like, and  
5 settle on that--not age. Many, many five-year-olds  
6 that I've seen are bigger, or have different body  
7 characteristics, or have other disorders that make  
8 them look like an eight-year-old, much less a  
9 seven-year-old.

10 So, age is not where I would set my  
11 marker.

12 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay.

13 Dr. Woolf?

14 DR. WOOLF: I have a question for the  
15 sponsor, and that has to be with vetting of the  
16 person who is permitted to write the prescription.  
17 Does it have to be a board certified  
18 endocrinologist? A board eligible endocrinologist?  
19 Somebody who practices pediatric endocrinology but  
20 who has never been specialized?

21 I mean, how do you restrict prescribing  
22 privileges, and who is the keeper of that key?

23 DR. QUIGLEY: Prescribers need to be  
24 endocrinologists--board certified. Mm-hmm.

25 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes--Dr Cara?

1 DR. CARA: I just wanted to comment  
2 regarding the risk-management and additional  
3 concerns.

4 I think, as somebody that's been involved  
5 with growth hormone for awhile, I think growth  
6 hormone is probably one of the most scrutinized  
7 drugs currently available on the market. And I can  
8 understand a lot of the concerns that have been  
9 raised regarding the use of growth hormone.

10 That said, I can almost guarantee you that  
11 anybody--either parent or physician--that is  
12 interesting in getting growth hormone can probably  
13 now get it. So that the--I think this is a unique  
14 opportunity to be able to develop a program of not  
15 only treatment, but also monitoring to make sure  
16 that growth hormone is indeed used efficaciously,  
17 and used within appropriate clinical guidelines so  
18 that we do avoid the surreptitious use of the drug  
19 by--quote-unquote--"potential abusers."

20 So I would take this opportunity to put  
21 the sponsor within the responsibility of developing  
22 educational programs, perhaps even a web page--  
23 educational web page--for physicians or for  
24 patients that can be monitored by the FDA. I think  
25 those sorts of things are critical, but I think

1 especially the concept of being able to now monitor  
2 the actual treatment of these children who are now  
3 being managed haphazardly is something that really  
4 needs to be looked at.

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Great.

6 Are there any other comments or concerns  
7 on the part of the committee regarding safety and  
8 efficacy that has not been already stated by the  
9 committee members?

10 Dr. Watts?

11 DR. WATTS: After Dr. Quigley's comments,  
12 I've looked back in my material, and I confess I  
13 can't interpret these data.

14 Slide 81 and 82 are the registry data, and  
15 one is expressed as "adverse events per 100,000  
16 treatment years," which is a denominator I have  
17 trouble dealing with. And the other is "Even rates  
18 are reported as percent of total events," rather  
19 than percent of population. But it's looking to me  
20 like there's 13 percent diabetes, and other numbers  
21 that I have trouble--

22 DR. QUIGLEY: May I clarify for Dr. Watts?

23 Yes.

24 In the Kabi International Growth Study,  
25 the event rates discussed here as rate per 100,000

1 treatment years because of the very low rate of  
2 events--of occurrence of events. So, as you can  
3 see here, this is 3.5 thousand patients with  
4 idiopathic short stature--their term for what we  
5 call non-growth hormone deficient short stature,  
6 compared with a similar number of patients with  
7 Turner's syndrome--substantially greater numbers  
8 than patients with chronic renal insufficiency, or  
9 small-for-gestational-age, two currently approved  
10 non-growth hormone deficient conditions.

11 So the information that we have from this  
12 global study is that the rates of adverse events in  
13 this patient population are similar to or lower  
14 than the other non-growth hormone deficient  
15 populations.

16 Can I have the next slide, please? The  
17 KIGS data. Sorry that's--oh, yes. Sorry. No,  
18 this is the right one. NCGS.

19 This is a little confusing to understand,  
20 and it's made further confusing because we've  
21 actually left off two columns from the original  
22 table, just to try to shrink the amount of data  
23 that was on the table. There is an additional  
24 column here of "organic growth hormone deficiency,"  
25 and an addition column here of "other growth

1 disorders."

2           The key points to understanding it are  
3 that, again, to note that there is a substantial  
4 number of patients--5.5 thousand--compared with 3.5  
5 thousand with Turner's syndrome, and just in the  
6 hundreds with chronic renal insufficiency. So  
7 substantially greater exposure in this patient  
8 population than the other two non-growth hormone  
9 deficient populations in this table.

10           The way the data are expressed is that  
11 this number here represents the percentage of  
12 patients within the patient database that this  
13 condition occupies. And then these--so these  
14 numbers, if you add in the other two columns, would  
15 add up to 100 percent across the row. They don't  
16 add up to a hundred percent because you don't have  
17 the other two columns. But what's obvious is that  
18 all of these numbers here, for all adverse events  
19 in the various sub-types are lower than the 17  
20 percent that this patient groups represents within  
21 the total database.

22           Does that help clarify?

23           DR. WATTS: Not really What I'm interested  
24 in is how many children treated with growth hormone  
25 for this disorder develop diabetes, or scoliosis,

1 or--

2 DR. QUIGLEY: Develop--

3 DR. WATTS: --or slipped capital femoral  
4 epiphysis.

5 DR. QUIGLEY: The actual, absolute numbers.

6 DR. WATTS: The percentage.

7 DR. QUIGLEY: This is--

8 DR. WATTS: That's the percentage of  
9 adverse events that were diabetes, as I read the  
10 table.

11 DR. QUIGLEY: No. That's the percentage of  
12 the cases of diabetes that occurred within this  
13 patient population. There were actually only  
14 something in the order of--

15 DR. MacGILLIVRAY: 27.

16 DR. QUIGLEY: Yes.

17 DR. MacGILLIVRAY: 27 total out of 33,000.

18 DR. QUIGLEY: Right.

19 DR. MacGILLIVRAY: And of that 27 patients,  
20 25 percent fell into the IGHD, and 8 percent fell  
21 into renal insufficiency. So it was percentage of  
22 the patients who got diabetes, and there was 27  
23 type-I's.

24 DR. WATTS: What I'm interested in is how  
25 these patients do compared with the general

1 population, not how they do compared with chronic  
2 renal insufficiency.

3 DR. QUIGLEY: Okay.

4 DR. WATTS: And the way the data are  
5 displayed in this table and the previous one  
6 doesn't help me very much.

7 DR. QUIGLEY: So you're asking--

8 DR. WATTS: I get the sense that the  
9 numbers are very low--

10 DR. QUIGLEY: They're very low--

11 DR. WATTS: --but it's late in day and I'm  
12 calculator dependent, and I'm not sure.

13 DR. QUIGLEY: They're low, and they're no  
14 greater than the population base rate--for  
15 diabetes, at least.

16 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. So the last  
17 statement was: they're no greater than the  
18 population based anticipated--I mean, if you just  
19 look at patients with non-growth hormone deficient  
20 short stature not receiving growth hormone, they  
21 have the same risk of developing these things? Is  
22 that--

23 DR. QUIGLEY: The same risk as the general  
24 population; the general pediatric population or--in  
25 fact, lower--I mean, certainly no greater than the



1 general pediatric population, unselected for  
2 disease.

3 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Okay. Thank you.

4 Any other questions about safety,  
5 efficacy?

6 [No response.]

7 Then we'll go on to the final question,  
8 and then I'll try to summarize what's been said.

9 Do you recommend that the use of growth  
10 hormone in non-growth hormone deficient short  
11 stature, as proposed by the sponsor, be approved by  
12 the FDA?

13 Dr. Cara, you start.

14 DR. CARA: Yes.

15 DR. TAMBORLANE: Yes.

16 DR. SCHADE: Ahh-yes, with the addition  
17 that the follow-up comments be included, that  
18 additional things need to be added relative to  
19 monitoring.

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Woolf?

21 DR. WOOLF: Yes, provided that it's  
22 discontinued for non-responders.

23 DR. GELATO: Yes, with some of the  
24 additional criteria that we talked about: height  
25 velocity and age. And also that it be discontinued

1 if children are not responding appropriately--increase in  
2 height velocity.

3 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Watts?

4 DR. WATTS: I think if these are the best  
5 data that you can get, then the answer is yes. But  
6 if you think you can get data on hard endpoints,  
7 then I think those data should be forthcoming,  
8 because the potential expenditure for this is  
9 considerable.

10 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Worcester?

11 DR. WORCESTER: I'm voting no. I'm worried  
12 about the medicalization of shortness, and that it  
13 would actually increase the problem of the stigma.

14 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you.

15 DR. FOLLMAN: I vote yes.

16 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Grady?

17 DR. GRADY: No.

18 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: And I vote yes.

19 Summary

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: So let me try to  
21 summarize the committee's responses. I'm probably  
22 not going to do it justice, but I'll try anyway.

23 Question Number 1: "Has the efficacy of  
24 Humatrope in non-growth hormone deficient short  
25 stature been sufficiently characterized?" The

1 answer was a uniform, unanimous "yes" on that.

2 "Is the dose-response regiment proposed  
3 supported by the results of the studies?" And the  
4 answer to that was "yes."

5 "Comment on the discussion by the sponsor  
6 of the importance of height augmentation in target  
7 population on the conclusion that the expected  
8 effects are clinically meaningful." And this is  
9 the area that had the greatest amount of  
10 discussion. It was pointed out that the studies  
11 that were performed--the pivotal study that was  
12 performed--probably underestimated the effect  
13 because older children were utilized.

14 One of the major problems is that there's  
15 no quality of life data that is sufficient for us  
16 to judge whether the clinical benefits of the  
17 height augmentation is really clinically  
18 significant.

19 The dose does appear to be okay. The  
20 majority of the group felt that the highest dose--the .37--  
21 was appropriate.

22 And, in regards to whether it is a  
23 clinically meaningful response, three members of  
24 the panel felt that the answer was "yes," and five  
25 had a very large question mark, and one felt that

1 the definition of "clinically meaningful" really  
2 must be defined by the patient and the family.

3 For Question Number 2: "Has the safety of  
4 Humatrope in non-growth hormone deficient short  
5 stature been sufficiently characterized?"  
6 Basically, there were three out of 10 of the  
7 committee who felt that it had not been  
8 sufficiently characterized in this group of  
9 patients.

10 "Do the results of the trials and the  
11 clinical knowledge of the safety profile of growth  
12 hormone in children support a favorable balance of  
13 risk and benefit?" And, again, because many  
14 members of the committee were unsure about the  
15 overall benefit in regards to quality of life, and  
16 whether it reduces some of the stress on short kids  
17 and short adults, as to whether there was a  
18 reasonable risk-benefit profile--but I think the  
19 majority of the committee felt that--felt fairly  
20 secure that the drug is reasonably safe.

21 "Please comment on the proposal for long-term  
22 follow-up of these children as part of the  
23 GeNeSIS system? What other surveillance of the  
24 safety of this intervention, if any, are  
25 recommended?" With one exception, nine members--well, nine

1 members of the committee said that a  
2 mandatory registry and follow-up of these patients  
3 be instituted. One individual felt that it should  
4 not be mandatory.

5           Question Number 3: "Are the available data  
6 from the studies presented sufficient to guide the  
7 safe and effective use of Humatrope in patients  
8 with non-growth hormone deficient short stature?"  
9 There were two members of the panel that did not  
10 feel that the data was sufficient. There were, by  
11 my count, four members of the panel that felt that  
12 it was sufficient; and one--there was a question  
13 mark.

14           "The sponsor has proposed a restrictive  
15 height criterion for treatment eligibility. Is  
16 this proposal satisfactorily rationalized?" Three  
17 members of the panel felt that it wasn't  
18 satisfactorily rationalized; that included one  
19 member who felt that if one is going to treat short  
20 stature, and short stature is defined by the  
21 learned societies--Pediatric Endocrine Society, for  
22 instance--as being less than 2 standard deviations  
23 below the mean, that that's the criterion that  
24 should be used. The other two felt that minus-2.25  
25 was not sufficiently rationalized, and the other

1 seven members of the voting committee felt that it  
2 was.

3 "Are additional criteria needed, such as  
4 pre-treatment height velocity, bone-age,  
5 chronologic age, serum IGF-1 level?" And, here,  
6 the committee did not take a specific vote. One  
7 member of the committee suggested that requirements  
8 be, in addition to the height standard deviation  
9 being less than 2.25 standard deviations below the  
10 mean, that also the IGF values should be less than  
11 the 50th percentile, and the pre-treatment height  
12 velocity be less than the 50th percentile.

13 Others, including myself, felt that a  
14 variety of data should be collected on these  
15 patients, but that it does not--that information  
16 was not necessary to--as necessary criteria for  
17 institution of therapy; that therapy could be  
18 instituted based on the bone--based upon the height  
19 being less than 2.25 standard deviations below the  
20 mean. But the other information that was suggested  
21 included pre-treatment height velocity, bone-age,  
22 chronologic age, serum IGF-1 level, and provocative  
23 tests for growth hormone; and certainly that  
24 information should be compared to the information  
25 derived from the follow-up studies while the

1 patients are on treatment.

2           3.C--"The range of responses observed in  
3 the trials, and thus expected in the clinic, is  
4 broad. Additionally, a dose-response is evident.  
5 Please discuss the following: 1) the need for  
6 information on effective individualization of dose,  
7 age at initiation of therapy and duration of  
8 therapy, and growth response, and on safety."

9 Several members of the committee felt that there  
10 should be an age limitation; that is an age below  
11 which growth hormone should not be initiated. One  
12 member of the committee felt that it should not be  
13 initiated for anybody less than five years; two  
14 members of the committee felt that age seven years  
15 was reasonable; and another member of the committee  
16 felt that a minimum age should be established, but  
17 wasn't quite sure what that should be.

18           Another criterion that was suggested was  
19 that during therapy the IGF-1 levels should be kept  
20 at the upper limit of normal. Two members of the  
21 committee felt that that was appropriate, but there  
22 was not vote taken on that particular issue.

23           How long should the therapy be given? One  
24 member of the committee felt that the therapy  
25 should be given for five years and no longer.

1 Another member of the committee felt that patients  
2 with constitutional growth delay should not be  
3 treated, especially if their predicted height is  
4 going to be sufficiently well into the normal range  
5 as to indicate that they'll eventually be normal-sized  
6 adults.

7 Under C.2--the need for information on  
8 potentially useful predictors of response, both  
9 pre-treatment and on treatment; early growth or  
10 biochemical effects, again, to enhance safe and  
11 effective use--the members of the committee that  
12 commented on this all said that, yes, we want  
13 predictors of response, we just don't know what  
14 they are; although one member said that there  
15 should be at least a 50 percent increase in growth  
16 during the first year for there to be considered to  
17 be a response.

18 Another member of the committee felt that  
19 therapy should be clearly discontinued if there is  
20 no response, but did not define what that response  
21 was.

22 In regards to sponsor's risk management  
23 proposals, they appear to be appropriate, with the  
24 caveats that the follow-up information be a  
25 mandatory requirement, and that this should be



